**INDEX OF SHEETS** 

SHEET NO. DESCRIPTION TITLE SHEET INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. F 2B24(523)

US 84 McLENNAN COUNTY

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY = 25,508.05 FT.= 4.831 MI. NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 912.00 FT.= 0.173 MI. NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 26,420.05 FT.= 5.004 MI.

LIMITS: SL 396 TO BU 77

REHABILITATE EXISTING ROADWAY

 $\overline{m}$ (35) LAKEVIEW (84) BELLMEAD 3051 933 (B77) 1637 END PROJECT CSJ: 0055-15-079 REF MRK: 688+0.079 WACO (35) 434 <340> (396) BEVERLY HILLS

> 1IN = 2.00 MIEXCEPTIONS: NONE **EQUATIONS: NONE** RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, SEPTEMBER 1, 2024 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 2023)

BEGIN PROJECT CSJ: 0055-15-079

STA:87+24.28

REF MRK: 682+0.994

F 2B24(523) JOB 079 US 84 McLENNAN

DESIGN SPEED = MEET OR EXCEED EXISTING CONDITION A.D.T. (2022) = 29,855 A.D.T. (2042)= 41,797

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: ATKINSREALIS (DESIGN CONSULTANT)

3/14/2024

DATE

THOMAS T. LE, P.E. PROJECT MANAGER

**G** AtkinsRéalis

11801 DOMAIN BLVD, SUITE 500 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78758 (512) 327-6840



| 6/24/2024 |
|-----------|
|           |
|           |
|           |

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 6/24/2024 Outon Started, P.E.

9AD8C743F95E4E3...
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

B69BD796DD564C9
DISTRICT ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING:
DocuSigned by: 6/24/2024 Stanley Swiatek

© 2024 by Texas Department of Transportation; all rights reserved

#### INDEX OF SHEETS

| SHEET  | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|---|
| 1<br>2<br>3 - 8<br>9 - 15<br>16, 16A - 16F<br>17, 17A<br>18 - 19 | GENERAL TITLE SHEET INDEX OF SHEETS EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS GENERAL NOTES ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES                               |
| 20   | TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC CONTROL SEQUENCE NARRATIVE   |
| 21 - 32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40          | * TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS  * BC(1)-21 TO BC(12)-21  * TCP(2-4)-18  * TCP(2-6)-18  * TCP(3-2)-13  * TCP(3-3)-14  * TCP(7-1)-13  * WZ(RS)-22  * WZ(STPM)-23  * WZ(UL)-13 |
| 41 - 53<br>54<br>55  | ROADWAY<br>PLAN LAYOUT<br>MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY DETAIL<br>INLET TIE-IN DETAIL   |
| 56 - 57<br>58 - 59<br>60 - 61<br>62<br>63<br>64<br>65            | ROADWAY STANDARDS  * CRCP(1)-23  * CPCD-14  * REPCP-14  * PM(1)-22  * PM(2)-22  * PM(3)-22  * PM(4)-22A   |
| 66 - 67<br>68 - 69<br>70 - 71                                    | BRIDGE LAYOUT AND DETAILS LAYOUT & DETAILS FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXPANSION JOINTS REPAIR LOCATION PLAN US 84 OVER BRAZOS RIVER MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY DETAILS         |
| 72 - 75<br>76  | * TYPE C402 * TRF   |
| 77<br>78 - 79<br>80<br>81 - 90                                   | ENVIRONMENTAL DETAILS EPIC STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) EC(1)-16 TA-BMP (Waco District Standards)   |

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE BY A \* HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

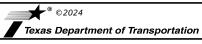
Man 1. Le P.E. 31

3/14/2024

DATE

REV. NO DATE REVISION BY

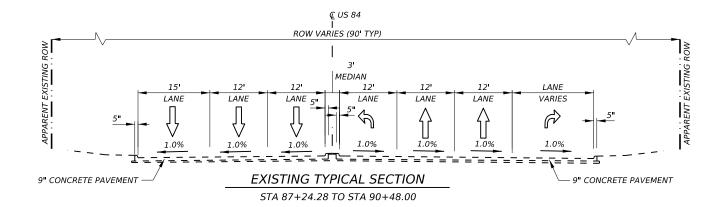


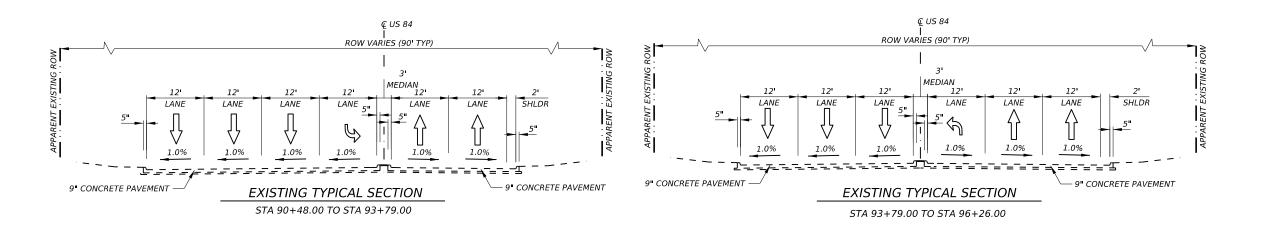


US 84

**INDEX OF SHEETS** 

|          | SHEET 1 | OF                      | 1          |  |
|----------|---------|-------------------------|------------|--|
| SECT     | JOB     |                         | HIGHWAY    |  |
| 15       | 079     | US 84                   |            |  |
|          | COUNTY  |                         | SHEET NO.  |  |
| McLENNAN |         |                         | 2          |  |
|          |         | SECT   JOB     15   079 | SECT   JOB |  |







| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |





US 84

|      |      | SHEET 1  | ! OF 6    |  |  |
|------|------|----------|-----------|--|--|
| CONT | SECT | JOB      | HIGHWAY   |  |  |
| 0055 | 15   | 079      | US 84     |  |  |
| DIST |      | COUNTY   | SHEET NO. |  |  |
| WAC  |      | McLENNAN | 3         |  |  |

#### ROW VARIES (90' TYP) MEDIAN LANE LANE LANE LANE SHLDR 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 9" CONCRETE PAVEMENT 9" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

€ US 84

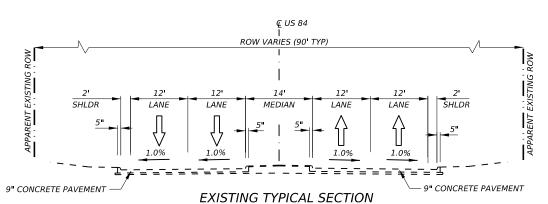
#### EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

LEFT TURN LANE (OPPOSITE HAND)
STA 96+26.00 TO STA 97+98.00
STA 102+39.00 TO STA 104+20.00
STA 110+94.00 TO STA 112+61.00
STA 115+58.00 TO STA 112+62.00
STA 124+84.00 TO STA 1126+23.00
STA 124+84.00 TO STA 129+85.00
STA 128+44.00 TO STA 129+85.00
STA 1526+65.00 TO STA 154+37.00
STA 156+64.00 TO STA 158+61.00
STA 160+94.00 TO STA 162+74.00
STA 173+29.00 TO STA 175+18.00
STA 173+29.00 TO STA 175+18.00
STA 195+42.00 TO STA 175+22.00
STA 190+43.00 TO STA 192+71.00
STA 202+88.00 TO STA 204+55.00
STA 207+10.00 TO STA 209+72.00
STA 213+51.00 TO STA 219+10.00
STA 217+84.00 TO STA 219+30.00
STA 221+57.00 TO STA 230+73.00
STA 278+43.00 TO STA 230+73.00
STA 278+443.00 TO STA 230+73.00 LEFT TURN LANE

#### **EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION**

LEFT TURN LANE

STA 108+06.00 TO STA 110+94.00
STA 112+96.00 TO STA 115+58.00
STA 112+96.00 TO STA 115+58.00
STA 112+91.00 TO STA 120+85.00
STA 122+91.00 TO STA 124+84.00
STA 126+23.00 TO STA 128+44.00
STA 129+85.00 TO STA 132+06.00
STA 129+85.00 TO STA 132+06.00
STA 150+47.00 TO STA 152+65.00
STA 150+47.00 TO STA 152+65.00
STA 154+37.00 TO STA 156+64.00
STA 154+37.00 TO STA 156+64.00
STA 170+58.00 TO STA 173+29.00
STA 170+58.00 TO STA 173+29.00
STA 176+00.00 TO STA 173+29.00
STA 176+00.00 TO STA 190+43.00
STA 188+26.00 TO STA 190+43.00
STA 197+22.00 TO STA 202+88.00
STA 201+15.00 TO STA 207+10.00
STA 215+10.00 TO STA 217+84.00
STA 219+30.00 TO STA 217+84.00
STA 239+20.00 TO STA 225+31.00
STA 230+73.00 TO STA 2278+43.00
STA 275+91.00 TO STA 233+28.00
STA 275+91.00 TO STA 278+43.00 LEFT TURN LANE



STA 97+98.00 TO STA 102+39.00

STA 104+20.00 TO STA 108+06.00

STA 112+61.00 TO STA 112+96.00

STA 112+61.00 TO STA 118+38.00

STA 117+25.00 TO STA 118+38.00

STA 132+06.00 TO STA 145+45.00

STA 158+61.00 TO STA 160+94.00

STA 167+32.00 TO STA 170+58.00

STA 175+18.00 TO STA 170+58.00

STA 178+38.00 TO STA 176+00.00

STA 178+38.00 TO STA 183+12.00

STA 192+71.00 TO STA 195+42.00

STA 209+72.00 TO STA 210+42.00

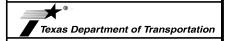
STA 273+77.00 (TRANSITION FROM BRIDGE SECTION)

STA 273+77.00 TO STA 275+91.00

STA 280+16.00 TO STA 282+79.00

THOMAS T. LE PORTON SECURITION OF THE SECURITIES OF THE SECURITION OF THE SECURITIES. 3/14/2024





US 84

| SHEET 2 OF 6 |        |          |       |           |  |
|--------------|--------|----------|-------|-----------|--|
| CONT         | SECT   | JOB      |       | HIGHWAY   |  |
| 0055         | 15     | 079      | US 84 |           |  |
| DIST         | COUNTY |          |       | SHEET NO. |  |
| WAC          |        | McLENNAN |       | 4         |  |

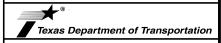


− 9" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

3/14/2024

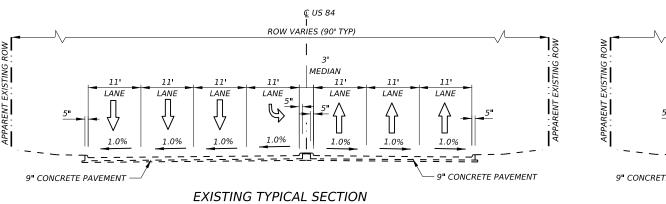
| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |





US 84

|      |          | SHEET | 3     | OF 6      |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|
| CONT | SECT     | JOB   |       | HIGHWAY   |
| 0055 | 15       | 079   | US 84 |           |
| DIST | COUNTY   |       |       | SHEET NO. |
| WAC  | McLENNAN |       |       | 5         |



#### € US 84 ROW VARIES (90' TYP) MEDIAN LANE LANE LANE LANE LANE LANE LANE 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 9" CONCRETE PAVEMENT – 9" CONCRETE PAVEMENT

LEFT TURN LANE (OPPOSITE HAND)

STA 245+52.00 TO STA 247+27.00

STA 249+53.00 TO STA 251+19.00

STA 289+05.00 TO STA 290+35.00

STA 292+47.00 TO STA 293+70.00

STA 295+77.00 TO STA 297+08.00

STA 295+77.00 TO STA 297+08.00

STA 299+05.00 TO STA 300+31.00

STA 302+21.00 TO STA 304+06.00

STA 311+76.00 TO STA 313+14.00

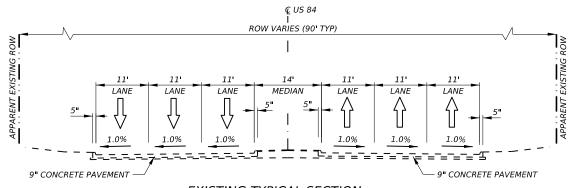
STA 318+47.00 TO STA 313+14.00

STA 321+95.00 TO STA 323+24.00

STA 328+22.00 TO STA 329+92.00

STA 334+53.00 TO STA 336+76.00

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION LEFT TURN LANE
STA 242+63.00 TO STA 245+52.00
STA 251+19.00 TO STA 253+61.00
STA 251+19.00 TO STA 253+61.00
STA 295+96.00 TO STA 292+47.00
STA 293+70.00 TO STA 295+77.00
STA 293+70.00 TO STA 295+77.00
STA 297+08.00 TO STA 295+77.00
STA 300+31.00 TO STA 302+21.00
STA 300+31.00 TO STA 302+21.00
STA 309+45.00 TO STA 311+76.00
STA 313+14.00 TO STA 311+76.00
STA 313+14.00 TO STA 318+47.00
STA 319+80.00 TO STA 325+35.00
STA 325+88.00 TO STA 328+22.00
STA 331+56.00 TO STA 333+40.00



#### **EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION**

STA 237+47.00 TO STA 242+63.00 STA 247+27.00 TO STA 249+53.00 STA 304+06.00 TO STA 306+17.00 STA 308+67.00 TO STA 309+45.00 STA 314+92.00 TO STA 316+90.00 STA 325+35.00 TO STA 325+88.00 STA 329+92.00 TO STA 331+56.00

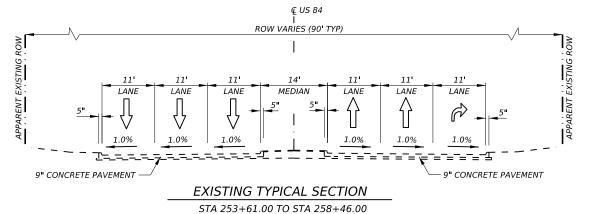


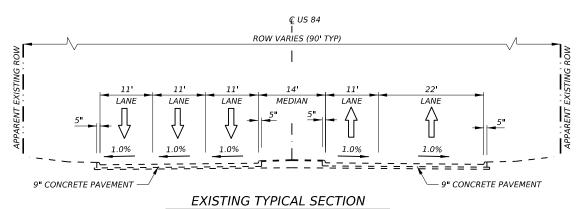
| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |





| SHEET 4 OF 6 |          |     |         |           |  |  |
|--------------|----------|-----|---------|-----------|--|--|
| CONT         | SECT     | JOB | HIGHWAY |           |  |  |
| 0055         | 15       | 079 | US 84   |           |  |  |
| DIST         | COUNTY   |     |         | SHEET NO. |  |  |
| WAC          | McLENNAN |     |         | 6         |  |  |





STA 258+46.00 TO STA 261+30.00 STA 261+30.00 TO STA 263+26.00 (TRANSITION TO BRIDGE SECTION)

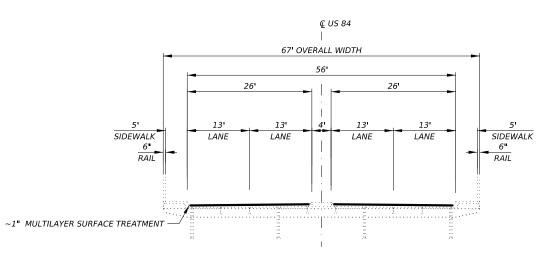


| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |



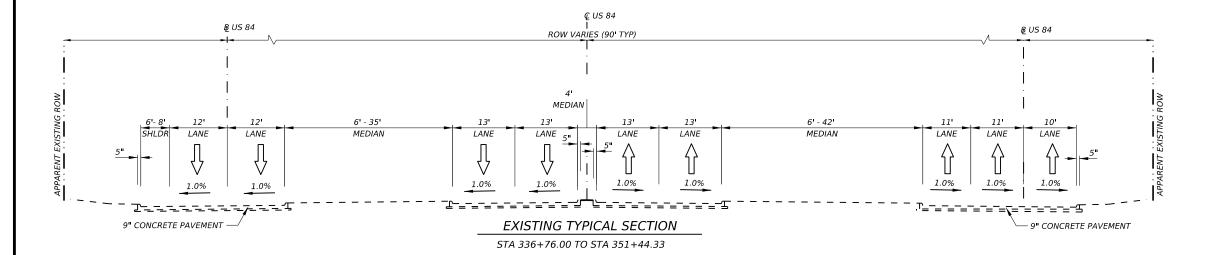


| SHEET 5 OF 6 |        |          |       |           |  |
|--------------|--------|----------|-------|-----------|--|
| CONT         | SECT   | JOB      |       | HIGHWAY   |  |
| 0055         | 15     | 079      | US 84 |           |  |
| DIST         | COUNTY |          |       | SHEET NO. |  |
| WAC          |        | McLENNAN |       | 7         |  |



#### EXISTING BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION

STA 263+26.00 TO STA 272+38.00





| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |





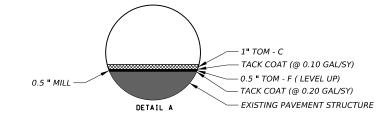
US 84

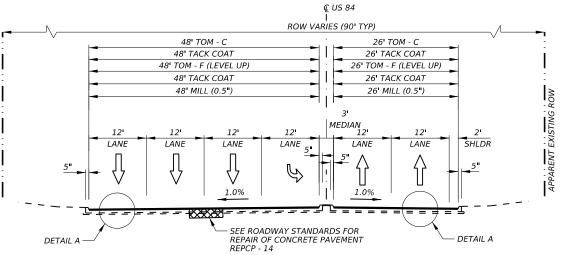
|      |        | SHEET | 6 (     | OF 6      |  |
|------|--------|-------|---------|-----------|--|
| CONT | SECT   | JOB   | HIGHWAY |           |  |
| 0055 | 15     | 079   | US 84   |           |  |
| DIST | COUNTY |       |         | SHEET NO. |  |
| WAC  |        | 8     |         |           |  |

€ US 84 ROW VARIES (90' TYP) 39' TOM - C VARIES (36' - 54') TOM - C 39' TACK COAT VARIES (36' - 54') TACK COAT VARIES (36' - 54') TOM - F (LEVEL UP) 39' TOM - F (LEVEL UP) 39' TACK COAT VARIES (36' - 54') TACK COAT APPARENT EXISTING ROW 39' MILL (0.5") VARIES (36' - 54') MILL (0.5") MEDIAN LANE 5 LANE LANE LANE LANE LANE VARIES - SEE ROADWAY STANDARDS FOR REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPCP - 14 DETAIL A - DETAIL A

#### PRPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 87+24.00 TO STA 90+48.00





#### PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 90+48.00 TO STA 93+79.00



| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |





US 84

| SHEET 1 OF 7 |      |          |  |           |  |  |  |
|--------------|------|----------|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| CONT         | SECT | JOB      |  | HIGHWAY   |  |  |  |
| 0055         | 15   | 079      |  | US 84     |  |  |  |
| DIST         |      | COUNTY   |  | SHEET NO. |  |  |  |
| WAC          |      | McLENNAN |  | 9         |  |  |  |

MEDIAN 11' SHLDR LANE LANE LANE LANE 1.0% 1.0% -SEE ROADWAY STANDARDS FOR REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPCP - 14 DETAIL A PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION LEFT TURN LANE (OPPOSITE HAND)

STA 96+26.00 TO STA 97+98.00
STA 102+39.00 TO STA 104+20.00
STA 110+94.00 TO STA 112+61.00
STA 115+58.00 TO STA 112+25.00
STA 124+84.00 TO STA 122+85.00
STA 124+84.00 TO STA 126+23.00
STA 128+44.00 TO STA 129+85.00
STA 152+65.00 TO STA 154+37.00
STA 156+64.00 TO STA 158+61.00
STA 160+94.00 TO STA 158+61.00
STA 173+29.00 TO STA 175+18.00
STA 173+29.00 TO STA 175+18.00
STA 195+42.00 TO STA 192+71.00
STA 195+42.00 TO STA 192+71.00
STA 202+88.00 TO STA 204+55.00
STA 201+10.00 TO STA 209+72.00
STA 217+84.00 TO STA 219+30.00
STA 217+84.00 TO STA 219+30.00
STA 221+57.00 TO STA 233+20.00
STA 26+90.00 TO STA 230+73.00
STA 278+43.00 TO STA 280+16.00

€ US 84

26' TOM - C

26' TACK COAT

26' TOM - F (LEVEL UP)

26' TACK COAT

26' MILL (0.5")

12'

SHLDR

DETAIL A

LANE

ROW VARIES (90' TYP)

VARIES (37' - 38') TOM - C

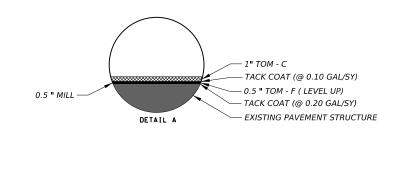
VARIES (37' - 38') TACK COAT

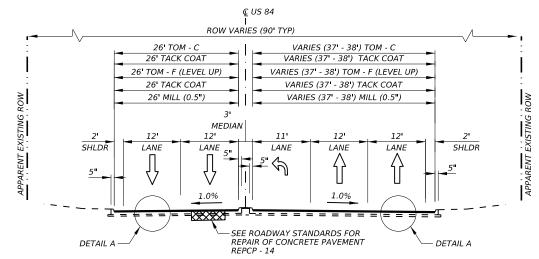
VARIES (37' - 38') TOM - F (LEVEL UP)

VARIES (37' - 38') TACK COAT

VARIES (37' - 38') MILL (0.5")

Ç US 84 ROW VARIES (90' TYP) 36' TOM - C 38' TOM - C 36' TACK COAT 38' TACK COAT 36' TOM - F (LEVEL UP) 38' TOM - F (LEVEL UP) 36' TACK COAT 38' TACK COAT 36' MILL (0.5") 38' MILL (0.5") MEDIAN LANE LANE LANE LANE LANE 1.0% SEE ROADWAY STANDARDS FOR REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT DETAIL A - DETAIL A PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION STA 93+79.00 TO STA 96+26.00





# PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

| LEFT TURN LANE  STA 108+06.00 TO STA 110+94.00  STA 112+96.00 TO STA 110+95.00  STA 112+96.00 TO STA 1120+85.00  STA 118+38.00 TO STA 120+85.00  STA 122+91.00 TO STA 124+84.00  STA 129+85.00 TO STA 128+44.00  STA 129+85.00 TO STA 128+44.00  STA 150+47.00 TO STA 148+45.00  STA 150+47.00 TO STA 152+65.00  STA 150+7.00 TO STA 156+64.00  STA 154+37.00 TO STA 156+64.00  STA 176+00.00 TO STA 178+29.00  STA 176+00.00 TO STA 178+38.00  STA 183+12.00 TO STA 186+33.00  STA 188+26.00 TO STA 199+63.00  STA 201+15.00 TO STA 202+88.00  STA 201+55.00 TO STA 213+51.00  STA 215+10.00 TO STA 217+84.00  STA 215+10.00 TO STA 221+57.00  STA 223+20.00 TO STA 225+31.00  STA 230+73.00 TO STA 225+31.00  STA 230+73.00 TO STA 225+31.00  STA 230+73.00 TO STA 233+28.00  STA 275+91.00 TO STA 278+43.00 |
|--|



THOMAS T. LE

| REV. NO | DATE       | REVISION         | BY                             |
|---------|------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
|         |            |                  |                                |
|         |            |                  |                                |
| a       | <b>-</b> A | tkinsR           | <b>éalis</b><br>E REG. # F-474 |
|         | *** Texas  | Department of Tr | ansportation                   |

| PROPOSED         |
|------------------|
| TYPICAL SECTIONS |

US 84

| SHEET 2 OF 7 |      |          |       |           |  |  |  |
|--------------|------|----------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
| CONT         | SECT | JOB      |       | HIGHWAY   |  |  |  |
| 0055         | 15   | 079      | US 84 |           |  |  |  |
| DIST         |      | COUNTY   |       | SHEET NO. |  |  |  |
| WAC          |      | McLENNAN |       | 10        |  |  |  |

DETAIL A

€ US 84 ROW VARIES (90' TYP) 26' TOM - C 26' TOM - C 26' TACK COAT 26' TACK COAT 26' TOM - F (LEVEL UP) 26' TOM - F (LEVEL UP) 26' TACK COAT 26' TACK COAT 26' MILL (0.5") 26' MILL (0.5") 12' SHLDR LANE LANE MEDIAN LANE LANE SHLDR 1.0% 1.0% SEE ROADWAY STANDARDS FOR REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPCP - 14 DETAIL A DETAIL A

#### PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 97+98.00 TO STA 102+39.00

STA 104+20.00 TO STA 108+06.00

STA 112+61.00 TO STA 112+96.00

STA 112+61.00 TO STA 118+38.00

STA 132+06.00 TO STA 118+38.00

STA 132+06.00 TO STA 145+45.00

STA 158+61.00 TO STA 160+94.00

STA 167+32.00 TO STA 170+58.00

STA 175+18.00 TO STA 170+58.00

STA 175+18.00 TO STA 176+00.00

STA 178+38.00 TO STA 183+12.00

STA 192+71.00 TO STA 195+42.00

STA 209+72.00 TO STA 210+42.00

STA 273+77.00 (TRANSITION FROM BRIDGE SECTION)

STA 273+77.00 TO STA 275+91.00

STA 280+16.00 TO STA 282+79.00



#### 36' TOM - F (LEVEL UP) 26' TOM - F (LEVEL UP) 36' TACK COAT 26' TACK COAT 36' MILL (0.5") 26' MILL (0.5") 12 SHLDR LANE LANE LANE MEDIAN LANE LANE 1.0% 1.0% SEE ROADWAY STANDARDS FOR REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPCP - 14 DETAIL A - DETAIL A

DETAIL A

€ US 84

ROW VARIES (90' TYP)

0.5 " MILL

36' TOM - C

36' TACK COAT

#### PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

- 1" TOM - C

26' TOM - C

26' TACK COAT

— TACK COAT (@ 0.10 GAL/SY) – 0.5 " TOM - F ( LEVEL UP)

TACK COAT (@ 0.20 GAL/SY) - EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

STA 165+00.00 TO STA 167+32.00 STA 199+63.00 TO STA 201+15.00



| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |

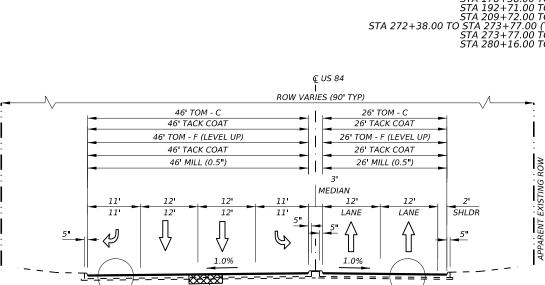




US 84

**PROPOSED** TYPICAL SECTIONS

|      |          | SHEET  | 3     | OF 7      |  |
|------|----------|--------|-------|-----------|--|
| CONT | SECT     | JOB    |       | HIGHWAY   |  |
| 0055 | 15       | 079    | US 84 |           |  |
| DIST |          | COUNTY |       | SHEET NO. |  |
| WAC  | McLENNAN |        |       | 11        |  |



#### PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

-SEE ROADWAY STANDARDS FOR

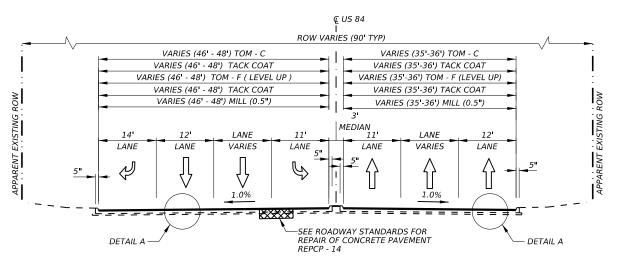
REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPCP - 14

STA 120+85.00 TO STA 122+91.00 STA 148+45.00 TO STA 150+47.00 STA 225+31.00 TO STA 226+90.00 STA 233+28.00 TO STA 234+90.00

€ US 84 ROW VARIES (90' TYP) 33' TOM - C 37' TOM - C 33' TACK COAT 37' TACK COAT 33' TOM - F (LEVEL UP) 37' TOM - F (LEVEL UP) 33' TACK COAT 37' TACK COAT 33' MILL (0.5") 37' MILL (0.5") MEDIAN 11' 12' 12' LANE 12' LANE 5 LANE VARIES LANE LANE LANE 1.0% -SEE ROADWAY STANDARDS FOR REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPCP - 14 - DETAIL A DETAIL A -

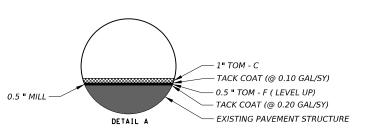
#### PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

LEFT TURN LANE STA 234+90.00 TO STA 237+47.00 STA 282+79.00 TO STA 284+14.00 (TRANSITION) STA 284+14.00 TO STA 285+96.00



#### PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 285+96.00 TO STA 287+35.00





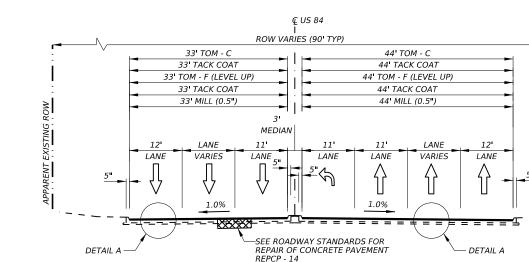
| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |





US 84

| SHEET 4 OF 7 |      |          |       |           |  |  |  |
|--------------|------|----------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
| CONT         | SECT | JOB      |       | HIGHWAY   |  |  |  |
| 0055         | 15   | 079      | US 84 |           |  |  |  |
| DIST         |      | COUNTY   |       | SHEET NO. |  |  |  |
| WAC          |      | McLENNAN |       | 12        |  |  |  |



## PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

LANE

© US 84

MEDIAN

-SEE ROADWAY STANDARDS FOR REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT

LANE

VARIES (35'-36') TOM - C

VARIES (35'-36') TACK COAT

VARIES (35'-36') TACK COAT

VARIES (35'-36') MILL (0.5")

LANE

**VARIES** 

1.0%

LANE

DETAIL A

VARIES (35'-36') TOM - F (LEVEL UP)

ROW VARIES (90' TYP)

VARIES (46' - 48') TOM - C

VARIES (46' - 48') TACK COAT

VARIES (46' - 48') TOM - F ( LEVEL UP )

VARIES (46' - 48') TACK COAT

VARIES (46' - 48') MILL (0.5")

LANE

1.0%

LANF

**VARIES** 

14'

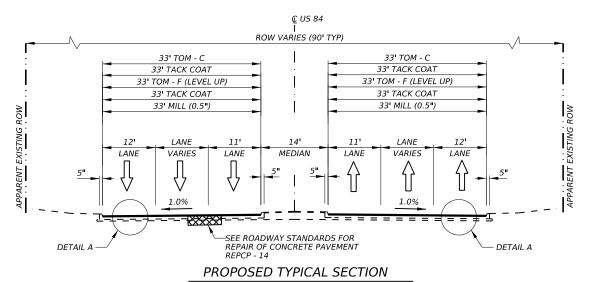
LANE

DETAIL A

LEFT TURN LANE
(OPPOSITE HAND)

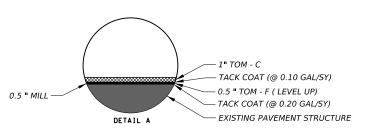
STA 245+52.00 TO STA 247+27.00
STA 249+53.00 TO STA 251+19.00
STA 289+05.00 TO STA 290+35.00
STA 292+47.00 TO STA 293+70.00
STA 295+77.00 TO STA 293+70.00
STA 295+77.00 TO STA 300+31.00
STA 302+21.00 TO STA 300+31.00
STA 311+76.00 TO STA 313+14.00
STA 318+47.00 TO STA 313+80.00
STA 321+95.00 TO STA 323+24.00
STA 328+22.00 TO STA 329+92.00
STA 334+53.00 TO STA 336+76.00

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION LEFT TURN LANE LEFT TURN LANE
STA 242+63.00 TO STA 245+52.00
STA 251+19.00 TO STA 253+61.00
STA 285+96.00 TO STA 289+05.00
STA 290+35.00 TO STA 292+47.00
STA 293+70.00 TO STA 295+77.00
STA 297+08.00 TO STA 299+05.00
STA 300+31.00 TO STA 302+21.00
STA 306+17.00 TO STA 308+67.00
STA 310+14.00 TO STA 311+76.00
STA 313+14.00 TO STA 314+92.00
STA 316+90.00 TO STA 318+47.00 STA 313+14-00 TO STA 314+92-00
STA 316+90.00 TO STA 318+47-00
STA 319+80.00 TO STA 321+95.00
STA 323+24.00 TO STA 325+35.00
STA 325+88.00 TO STA 328+22.00
STA 331+56.00 TO STA 333+40.00



STA 237+47.00 TO STA 242+63.00 STA 247+27.00 TO STA 249+53.00 STA 304+06.00 TO STA 306+17.00

STA 304+06.00 TO STA 306+17.00 STA 308+67.00 TO STA 309+45.00 STA 314+92.00 TO STA 316+90.00 STA 325+35.00 TO STA 325+88.00 STA 329+92.00 TO STA 331+56.00





3/14/2024

| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |





US 84

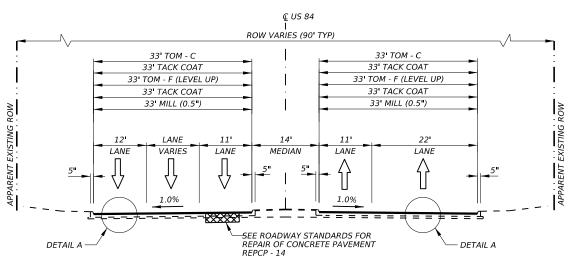
| SHEET 5 OF 7 |          |        |       |           |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------|-----------|--|
| CONT         | SECT     | JOB    |       | HIGHWAY   |  |
| 0055         | 15       | 079    | US 84 |           |  |
| DIST         |          | COUNTY |       | SHEET NO. |  |
| WAC          | McLENNAN |        |       | 13        |  |

100% SUBMITTAL

€ US 84 ROW VARIES (90' TYP) 33' TOM - C 33' TOM - C 33' TACK COAT 33' TACK COAT 33' TOM - F (LEVEL UP) 33' TOM - F (LEVEL UP) 33' TACK COAT 33' TACK COAT 33' MILL (0.5") 33' MILL (0.5") 11 LANE LANE LANE VARIES LANE MEDIAN VARIES LANE LANE -SEE ROADWAY STANDARDS FOR REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPCP - 14 DETAIL A DETAIL A

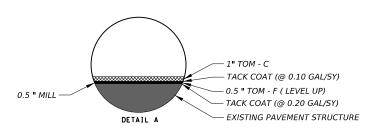
#### PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 253+61.00 TO STA 258+46.00



#### PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 258+46.00 TO STA 261+30.00 STA 261+30.00 TO STA 263+26.00 (TRANSITION TO BRIDGE SECTION)





| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |





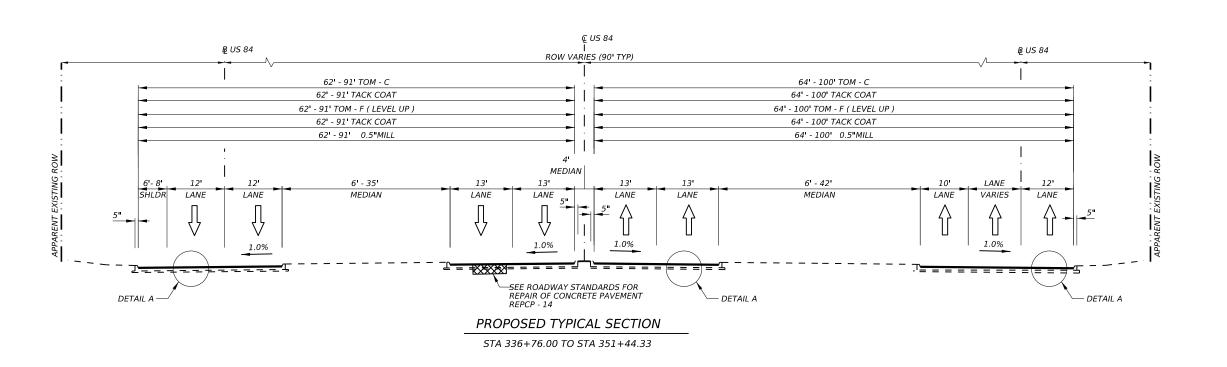
US 84

| SHEET 6 OF 7 |          |        |       |           |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------|-----------|--|
| CONT         | SECT     | JOB    |       | HIGHWAY   |  |
| 0055         | 15       | 079    | US 84 |           |  |
| DIST         |          | COUNTY |       | SHEET NO. |  |
| WAC          | McLENNAN |        |       | 14        |  |

€ US 84 67' OVERALL WIDTH 26' LIMITS OF MLPO LIMITS OF MLPO SIDEWALK

6"

RAIL SIDEWALK 6" LANE LANE LANE LANE – 1" TOM - C — TACK COAT (@ 0.10 GAL/SY) RAIL - 0.5 " TOM - F ( LEVEL UP) 0.5 " MILL — TACK COAT (@ 0.20 GAL/SY) - EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE DETAIL A REFER TO BRIDGE LAYOUT AND DETAIL SHEETS PROPOSED TYPICAL BRIDGE SECTION



STA 263+26.00 TO STA 272+38.00



| REV. NO | DATE       | REVISION | BY                    |
|---------|------------|----------|-----------------------|
|         |            |          |                       |
|         |            |          |                       |
|         |            |          |                       |
| _       | _          |          |                       |
|         | <b>4</b> , |          | ,                     |
|         |            | ltkineK  | ealis                 |
|         | REV. NO    |          | REV. NO DATE REVISION |



US 84

| SHEET 7 OF 7 |          |        |       |           |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------|-----------|--|
| CONT         | SECT     | JOB    |       | HIGHWAY   |  |
| 0055         | 15 079   |        | US 84 |           |  |
| DIST         |          | COUNTY |       | SHEET NO. |  |
| WAC          | McLENNAN |        |       | 15        |  |

COUNTY: McLennan Sheet

HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079

#### **BASIS OF ESTIMATE TABLES**

| Table 1: Basis of Estimate for Asphalt Pavements |  |                                  |            |            |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Item   | Description                            | Rate                             | Basis      | Quantities |  |  |  |
|  | THIN OVERLAY MIXTURES (TOM)            |                                  |            |            |  |  |  |
| 347  | TOM-C (PG 76-22)<br>(SAC-A)            | 110 LB / SY / IN                 | 192,576 SY | 10,591 TON |  |  |  |
|  | TOM-F (PG 76-28)<br>(SAC-B) (LEVEL UP) | 110 LB / SY / IN<br>@ 0.5 IN     | 192,576 SY | 5,296 TON  |  |  |  |
| *ALL   | TACK COAT                              | 0.1 GAL/SY/LIFT OF<br>HMAC       | 192,576 SY | 19,258 GAL |  |  |  |
| HOT<br>MIX                                       |  | 0.2 GAL/SY/LIFT OF<br>HMAC (AS A |            | 38,516 GAL |  |  |  |
| ITEMS  |  | BONDING LAYER)                   |            |            |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Tack Rate for all interlayer tack use

#### **GENERAL**

#### PRE-BID QUESTIONS

Contractor questions on this project are to be emailed to the Waco District at the following address:

Bill Compton - Wacoprebid@txdot.gov, (254) 867-2770, 100 S. Loop Dr., Waco, TX Carmen Chau - Wacoprebid@txdot.gov, 254-867-2794, 100 S. Loop Dr., Waco, TX

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals. Questions may also be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

Questions may also be submitted via email, phone, and in person by the following individuals.

Area Engineer's: Clayton Zacha, P.E., 254-772-2890

Assistant Area Engineer's: Mohab Samuel, P.E., 254-772-2890

COUNTY: MCLENNAN SHEET 16

HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

The construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed project will be consistent with the state implementation plan as prepared by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The disturbed area for this project, as shown on the plans is <u>0</u> acres. However, <u>the Total Disturbed Area</u> (TDA) <u>will establish the required authorization for storm water discharges</u>. The TDA of this project will be determined by the sum of the disturbed area in all project locations in the contract, and all disturbed area on all Project-Specific Locations (PSL) located in the project limits and/or within 1 mile of the project limits. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction site as shown on the plans, according to the TDA of the project. The Contractor will obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for the discharge of storm water from any PSL for construction support activities on or off of the project row according to the TDA of the project. When the TDA for the project exceeds 1 acre, provide a copy of the appropriate application of permit (NOI, or Construction Site Notice) to the Engineer, for any PSL located in the project limits or within 1 mile of the project limits. Follow the directives and adhere to all requirements set forth in the TCEQ, Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System, Construction General Permit (TPDES, CGP).

#### **GENERAL NOTES**

#### **ITEM 5: CONTROL OF THE WORK**

Provide the Engineer with a weekly work schedule of planned activities including anticipated quantities of materials to be placed daily (CY of each concrete placement, tons of HMAC to be placed daily, etc.). Schedules will be provided for the following week as part of each week's project meetings or by 5PM on Thursday as approved by the Engineer. Failure to provide notifications are required here may be deemed as insufficient notice per item 5.10.

Provide the Engineer Daily by 3PM the planned activities for the following day including location, quantities of materials to be placed, etc. in a format acceptable to the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES SHEET A GENERAL NOTES SHEET B

COUNTY: McLennan Sheet

HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079

Submit all fabrication and shop drawings per TxDOT's online shop drawing submittal system and copy the Area Engineer on the email submittal, unless otherwise directed.

Where a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is shown in the plans, Contractor may submit a precast concrete alternate in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at:

<u>https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-Contractors/publications/bridge.html#design.</u>

Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Department. Contractor is responsible for impacts to the project schedule and cost resulting from the use of alternates.

Underground utilities owned by the Texas Department of Transportation may be present within the Right-Of-Way on this project. For signal, illumination, surveillance, and communications & control maintained by TxDOT, call the TxDOT Traffic Signal Office (254)867-2808 for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. For irrigation systems, call TxDOT Landscape Office (254)867-2726 for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. If city or town owned irrigation facilities are present, call the appropriate department of the local city or town a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. The Contractor is liable for all damages when utilities are damaged due to Contractor's negligence including, but not limited to, repair or replacement at the Contractor's expense.

Work in this contract is required to be done on railroad property. Cooperate with the railroads and comply with all of their requirements including obtaining any training they require before performing work on railroad property. Please note various railroad companies have enacted video monitoring of their rights of way.

#### **ITEM 6: CONTROL OF MATERIALS**

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link. <a href="https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html">https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html</a> for clarification on material categorization.

COUNTY: MCLENNAN SHEET 16A

HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only and the Contractor will be permitted to furnish like materials of other manufacturers provided they are of equal quality and comply with specifications for this project.

#### ITEM 7: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

No significant traffic generator events identified.

If utilizing private property for waste disposal sites, field office sites, equipment storage sites or for any other purpose involved with this project, provide to the Engineer written proof of the property owner's approval of the use of this property. This proof may be in the form of a letter or agreement signed by the property owner or other documents acceptable to the Engineer. Provide such proof prior to occupying the site.

Personal vehicles of the Contractor's employees will not be parked within the right of way at any time including any section closed to public traffic, unless the vehicle is being utilized for construction procedures. However, the Contractor's employees may park on the right of way at the sites where the Contractor has his office, equipment and materials storage yard.

The Contractor is alerted to the possible presence of swallows under the existing bridges or culverts. Because the migratory bird treaty act prohibits harm to swallows, their eggs or their nestlings, the Contractor will not begin potentially disturbing activities on or near the bridge until the birds have abandoned any occupied nests (approximately September 1). Active nests may not be removed regardless of the date.

Prior to the swallows returning to the nests (approximately March 1), abandoned nests will be removed from the bridge. The Contractor will prevent the establishment of new nests on any portion of the structure. Methods for preventing the establishment of new nests must be approved by the Engineer. Examples of acceptable nest prevention methods are bird-deterrent netting and bird-repelling sprays and/or gels to be applied to the structure. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items. No relief or compensation will be considered for project delays due the Contractors in attention / in action to preventing nesting or for nesting already underway at the commencement of work.

The Contractor will submit detailed site-specific plans for work in each "water of the United States" designated on the EPIC sheet. These plans must be approved by the Engineer prior to starting any work in these areas. The plans must also describe facilities and work activities adjacent the Ordinary High-Water Marks. The plan must show actual dimensions and materials for:

GENERAL NOTES SHEET C GENERAL NOTES SHEET D

COUNTY: MCLENNAN SHEET COUNTY: MCLENNAN SHEET 16B

HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079 HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079

 Proposed construction roads and work areas leading to or in close proximity to the Ordinary High-Water Marks

- Temporary material or equipment storage areas in close proximity to the Ordinary High-Water Marks
- Locations of proposed sediment and erosion control devices
- Identification of construction equipment and construction techniques to accomplish the work

Once this drawing and supporting information is reviewed and approved by TxDOT, all construction workers should be made aware of the limits designated on the drawings by the Contractor's supervision. Work in all waters of the US will be limited to the minimum necessary required to construct the bridge, culvert or roadway fills. Work will also include all activities needed for bridge and culvert demolitions. Working or disturbing soil in the stream channel outside the limits of the work plan will not be allowed. Orange fencing will be provided and maintained to establish the TxDOT approved boundaries in which work may be conducted between the Ordinary High-Water Marks. Orange fencing will not be paid for but will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling".

Notify the Engineer in writing a minimum of 7 days in advance of opening any bridge structure to public use, to allow the Engineer an opportunity to conduct a safety assessment prior to opening.

#### Law Enforcement Personnel.

As approved by the Engineer, provide uniformed off duty police officers and squad cars during the following activities:

- Roadway Closures,
- Support of phase construction traffic switches,
- nighttime work, or
- other situations that indicate a need for additional traffic control to protect the traveling public or the construction workforce.

Law Enforcement Personnel will be paid when use is approved by the Engineer. The Contractor retains the right to have law enforcement personnel on sight at their own cost and discretion when not approved by the Engineer.

Submit charge summary and invoices using the Department form 318. Provide documentation such as payroll, log sheets with signatures and badge number, or invoices from the government entity providing the officers for reimbursement.

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer's agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from

100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles. Windows / Windshields may not be blocked.

No payment will be made for law enforcement personnel needed for moving equipment or payment for drive time to/from the event site. A minimum number of hours is not quaranteed. Payment is for work performed.

Cancel law enforcement personnel when the event is canceled. Cancellation, minimums or "show up" fees will not be paid when cancellation is made 12 hours prior to beginning of the event. Failure to cancel within 12 hours will not be cause for payment for cancellation, minimums, or "show up" time. Payment of actual "show up" time to the event site due to cancellation will be on a case by case basis at a maximum of 2 hours per officer.

#### **ITEM 8: PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**

This Project will be a Standard Workweek in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4.

Meet bi-weekly or at intervals as agreed upon with the Engineer to notify him or her of planned work for the upcoming 3-week period.

For this project, provide a Bar Chart progress schedule.

#### **ITEM 104: REMOVING CONCRETE**

In those areas where the pavement is not to be overlaid, provide a smooth surface after the curb removal. Planning or grinding is considered an acceptable method at these locations. Measurement and payment are in accordance with this item.

#### ITEM 320: EQUIPMENT FOR ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Use a self-propelled wheel mounted MTV capable of receiving mix from the haul trucks, separate from the paver. It will have a minimum storage capacity of approximately 25 tons. It will be equipped with a pivoting discharge conveyor and will completely and thoroughly remix the material prior to placement. The effectiveness of the MTV's remixing ability is subject to the approval of the Engineer. In addition, the paver will have a surge storage insert with a minimum capacity of 20 tons.

The use of windrow pick-up equipment is allowed with the exception of windrows to be placed on seal coat surface placed as part of this contract or instances when trackless tacks are used as optional bonding or sealing courses.

GENERAL NOTES SHEET E GENERAL NOTES SHEET F

COUNTY: MCLENNAN SHEET

HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079

#### **ITEM 347: THIN OVERLAY MIXTURES**

A Warm Mix Asphalt additive is required with a discharge temperature greater than 300° F when the haul distance from the plant to the project is greater than 40 miles or the ambient temperature is between 60° - 70° F. WMA processes, such as water or foaming processes, are not allowed under these circumstances.

#### **ITEM 354: PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT**

Saw existing asphalt along neat lines where portions are to be left in place temporarily or permanently. Sawing is not paid for directly but is subsidiary to this item.

To remove dirt and debris, and assure reclaimable material is not contaminated per the specification, blade or otherwise make a neat cut along the existing pavement edge to a depth approx. 1" below the milling limits. This work will be required prior to milling operation and is subsidiary to this item.

Patch pavement cut to excessive depth by equipment failure with an approved epoxy material. Re-plane patched area to an acceptable approved ride quality. Payment for these corrections is subsidiary to this item.

Mill the pavement producing a final pavement surface with transverse pattern of 0.2-inch center to center of each strike area with a difference of no greater than one-sixteenth (1/16) inch between the ridge and valley (RVD) measurement of the final milled surface. The speed of the milling machine and RPMs of the drum will be set to ensure a smooth surface per manufacturer's instructions.

#### ITEM 361: REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT

All permanent pavement markings which are removed during the removal of the existing concrete pavement are to be replaced as directed by the Engineer. These pavement markings will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to this bid item.

Tining will be required as described in Item 360.4.8.3 unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Surface Test Type A utilizing a 10' straight edge as described under Item 585 will be required unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

#### ITEM 440: REINFORCEMENT FOR CONCRETE

All ties, chairs and other appurtenances used with epoxy coated reinforcing will be epoxy coated or non-metallic.

COUNTY: McLennan Sheet 16C

HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079

Fiber Reinforced Concrete (FRC) can be used as a substitute for Non-Structural Class Reinforced Concrete in Mow-Strips for MBGF and Sidewalks. FRC may also be used for other Non-Structural Class Reinforced Concrete Items as approved by the Engineer.

For rip rap slope protection wire mesh will not be allowed. Rebar reinforcing will be required per the Standard Details.

#### ITEMS 450 & 514: RAILING AND PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER

Provide slip formed barrier and cast-in-place barrier uniform in color and texture.

#### ITEM 502: BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Install traffic marking signs prior to sealcoat application and remove within three days after placement of traffic markings.

Access will be provided to all business and residences at all times. Where turning radii are limited during phased construction at intersections, provide all weather surfaces such as RAP or base in turning movements to accommodate and to protect the traffic from edge drop-offs. Materials, labor, maintenance and removal for these temporary accesses and radii will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

A meeting between the Contractor and Engineer to discuss upcoming changes in construction phasing and traffic switches is required at least fourteen (14) days prior to the phase change. Items to be discussed at this meeting include temporary signing, traffic control, pavement markings, the processes necessary for the phase change and subcontractor scheduling.

Place Barricade / long term traffic control signs with driven post / sleeve mount options for all projects with more than 9 months of project barricades. e in ground mount for project limits signs / long term signs. Upon sign removal, pull sleeve or drive to below ground line.

Place barricades and signs in locations that do not obstruct the sight distance of drivers entering the highway from driveways or side streets.

GENERAL NOTES SHEET G GENERAL NOTES SHEET H

COUNTY: MCLENNAN SHEET

HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079

Provide rectangular shape (CW12-2P) Temporary Clearance Signs on all bridges where the existing vertical clearance has changed. Install Signs to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to opening to traffic. Plywood sign blanks will have minimum dimensions of 84" X 12". Work performed and materials are subsidiary to this item.

The Contractor Responsible Person(s) (CRP) for Work Zone Traffic Controls will inspect and ensure any deficiencies are corrected each and every day throughout the duration of this contract. Any misaligned or damaged traffic control devices will be repaired as soon as practical after deficiency is discovered.

In addition to providing a Contractor's Responsible Person and a phone number for emergency contact, have an employee(s) available to respond on the project for emergencies and for taking corrective measures within One (1) Hour.

#### **Short Term Lane Closure Allowances:**

Provide written proposed lane closure information by 1:00 pm on the business day prior to the proposed closures. Do not close lanes when this requirement is not met.

Traffic Control Plans with Lane Closures causing backups of 20 minutes or greater in duration will be modified to reduce delays to less than 20 minutes.

Lane Closure and Pilot Car Operations will be implemented to prevent conflicts with activities including school drop-off / dismissal, large employer shift changes, etc.

Lane Closures and Pilot Car Operations will not be allowed in nighttime work hours without approval of the Engineer.

Lane Closure length will be limited to two (2) miles unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Lane Closures will be limited to one (1) lane per direction at any time.

#### ITEM 503: PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

This project will require "full matrix" type portable changeable message signs.

Ensure that the Contractor's Responsible Person for traffic control can revise messages within thirty (30) minutes of notification.

Furnish  $\underline{4}$  portable changeable message signs. The portable changeable message sign(s) will be used for all lane closures and freeway closures as shown on the traffic control plan standard sheets.

COUNTY: MCLENNAN SHEET 16D

HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079

Supply portable changeable message sign(s) in accordance with the Traffic Control Plan standard sheets and Article 6f.55 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways Part VI.

#### **ITEM 504: FIELD OFFICE**

Furnish one Asphalt Mix Control Laboratory (Type D) for this project.

#### **ITEM 505: TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATORS**

The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

The total number of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) required when utilizing the traffic control standards are shown in the tables below.

| TCP 2 Series        | Scenario | Required<br>TMA |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------|
| (2-4)-18 / (2-6)-18 | All      | 1               |

| TCP 3<br>Series | Scenario |   |   | Required TMA |
|-----------------|----------|---|---|--------------|
| (3-2)-13        | All      |   |   | 3            |
| (2.2) 14        | Α        | В | D | 2            |
| (3-3)-14        | -3)-14 C |   |   | 3            |

Shadow vehicles equipped for truck mounted attenuators (TMA) for stationary operations will be paid for by the day and must be available for use at any time as determined by the Engineer.

Mobile operations will be paid for by the hour, per specifications. For mobile operations, payment will be made only while the TMA is in use.

For mobile operations requiring multiple TMA's, judgement may be applied in lower speed, urban / in town traffic environments to reduce the numbers of TMA in use where the added TMA may pose a hazard for traffic entering and exiting driveways, side streets, etc.

The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA needed for the project for those times per plan requirements. Additional TMAs used that are not specified in the

GENERAL NOTES SHEET I GENERAL NOTES SHEET J

COUNTY: McLennan Sheet

HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079

plans in which the Contractor expects compensation will require prior approval from the Engineer.

# ITEM 506: TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

The Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) consists of temporary erosion control measures needed and provided for under this Item. The disturbed area is less than one acre and use of erosion control measures is not anticipated. If physical conditions encountered at the job site require necessary controls, BMP installation, maintenance, and removal will be paid as extra work on a force account basis per Articles 4.4 and 9.7

Take all practicable precautions to prevent debris from being discharged into the Waters of Texas or a designated wetland. Install Best Management Practices before demolition begins and maintain them during the demolition. Remove any debris or construction material that escapes containment devices and are discharged into the restricted areas before the next rain event or within 24 hours of the discharge.

Leave all right of way areas undisturbed until actual construction is to be performed in said areas.

No soil disturbing activities will begin on any section of TxDOT ROW without adequate sedimentation controls first being installed and functioning at adjacent drainage outfalls. Begin and continuously prosecute the repairs, additions and maintenance of erosion and sedimentation control devices within seven days after the Contractor receives each Form 2118, Field Inspection and Maintenance Report, from the Engineer. Failure of the Contractor to fulfill either of the above requirements places TxDOT in potential non-compliance with permit requirements and may result in withholding estimates or stopping work or both until all environmental permit requirements are fulfilled.

Concrete Washouts are required per the CGP. The Concrete Washout Area(s) structural controls must consist of temporary berms, temporary shallow pits, and/or temporary storage tanks to prevent contaminated runoff and must be lined as to prevent contamination of underlying soil. Ensure pits properly maintained including removal of concrete as not to allow overflow. The location(s) of washout area will be approved by the Engineer. When washout pits are no longer needed, they will be removed, and area will be restored to original condition. This work, materials and labor will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls."

Cleaning and sweeping of open roadways due to material spillage or loss from Contractor equipment or tires will be the responsibility of the Contractor at no cost to TxDOT. This work will not be charged as Item 738, "Cleaning and Sweeping Highways". Cleaning and sweeping of roadways will be completed as directed, including multiple times per day, if

COUNTY: McLennan Sheet 16E

HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079

necessary, to maintain acceptable roadways for the traveling public and to meet environmental regulations. Construction activities will cease when material deposited on the roadway is not properly removed or when equipment is not available as needed. Adequate construction exits will be planned, constructed, and maintained by the Contractor per Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls".

#### ITEM 529: CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, AND COMBINED CURB AND GUTTER

Require reinforcing at intersections, noses of medians, ramp gores and non-residential driveways for radius section.

Attach machine laid curb to pavement with a two-part compound epoxy adhesive. Epoxy will be applied to that area of pavement under the machine laid curb and must be a minimum of six (6) inches in width and 0.2 inches (20 mils) thick. The epoxy will be applied uniformly by an approved method.

Provide grooved joints at 10-foot intervals and ¾ inch expansion joint material for doweled curb at the same locations as on the existing pavement.

For Curb and Gutter sections, provide grooved joints at 10-foot intervals and ¾ inch expansion joint material at a maximum of 50-foot centers and at all radius points and inlets

Curb and Gutter transitions will be paid for by the foot at the unit price for the corresponding curb or curb and gutter section.

#### ITEM 585: RIDE QUALITY FOR PAVEMENT SURFACES

Use Surface Test Type A on all intersections and driveways.

Use Surface Test Type B pay Table 1 adjustment schedule 2 on the travel lanes.

The Contractor will ensure satisfactory profile results in the intermediate paving layers (mixture) to eliminate corrective action for excessive deviations in the final surface layers.

Milling will not be allowed as a corrective action for excessive deviations in the surface layer.

#### ITEM 662: WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Paint and beads may be used for non-removable pavement markings.

GENERAL NOTES SHEET K GENERAL NOTES SHEET L

COUNTY: MCLENNAN SHEET COUNTY: MCLENNAN SHEET 16F

HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079 HIGHWAY: US 84 CSJ: 0055-15-079

#### ITEM 666: RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

The Contractor will layout the proposed striping in accordance with TxDOT Traffic Control Plan Standards and latest version Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD), TxDOT Pavement Markings Standards, and project striping layout sheets. The Engineer will verify proposed striping layout prior to the beginning of striping operations.

#### **ITEM 668: PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

Use Type C prefabricated pavement markings.

#### **ITEM 672: RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS**

Existing raised pavement markers to be replaced will be removed at the same time that the new markers are placed (i.e., remove and replace in one operation). Existing raised pavement markers replaced by new markers will be removed in accordance with Item 677, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers". Immediately fill the damaged area in the pavement due to the removal of existing markers with an approved bituminous material. This removal and backfill work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers".

This page was intentionally left blank.

GENERAL NOTES SHEET M GENERAL NOTES SHEET N



# **Estimate & Quantity Sheet**

**CONTROLLING PROJECT ID** 0055-15-079

DISTRICT WacoHIGHWAY US 84

**COUNTY** McLennan

|     | CONTROL SECTION JOB            |   | 0055-1 | 5-079       |       |             |       |
|-----|--------------------------------|---|--------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|
|     |                                | PROJ                                    | ECT ID | A0018       | 7065  |             |       |
|     |                                | C                                       | OUNTY  | McLen       |       | TOTAL EST.  | TOTAL |
|     | HIC<br>LT BID CODE DESCRIPTION |   |        | US 8        |       |             | FINAL |
| ALT | BID CODE                       | DESCRIPTION                             |        | EST.        | FINAL |             |       |
|     | 104-7016                       | REMOV CONC (CURB)                       | LF     | 2,000.000   |       | 2,000.000   |       |
|     | 347-7001                       | TOM-C PG76-22 SAC-A                     | TON    | 10,591.000  |       | 10,591.000  |       |
|     | 347-7009                       | TOM-F PG76-28 SAC-B                     | TON    | 5,296.000   |       | 5,296.000   |       |
|     | 347-7011                       | TACK COAT                               | GAL    | 57,774.000  |       | 57,774.000  |       |
|     | 354-7045                       | PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 1" MICRO)     | SY     | 5,269.000   |       | 5,269.000   |       |
|     | 354-7062                       | PLANE CONC PAV(0" TO 0.5")              | SY     | 203,434.000 |       | 203,434.000 |       |
|     | 361-7004                       | FULL - DEPTH REPAIR CRCP (9")           | CY     | 7,530.000   |       | 7,530.000   |       |
|     | 420-7052                       | CL C CONC (RAIL FOUNDATION)             | CY     | 27.000      |       | 27.000      |       |
|     | 429-7003                       | CONC STR REPAIR(DECK REP(PART DEPTH))   | SF     | 412.000     |       | 412.000     |       |
|     | 438-7004                       | CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS (CL3) | LF     | 112.000     |       | 112.000     |       |
|     | 438-7007                       | CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS (CL7) | LF     | 1,782.000   |       | 1,782.000   |       |
|     | 438-7008                       | CLEANING EXISTING JOINTS                | LF     | 198.000     |       | 198.000     |       |
|     | 439-7014                       | MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY             | SY     | 5,269.000   |       | 5,269.000   |       |
|     | 450-7036                       | RAIL (TY C402)                          | LF     | 190.000     |       | 190.000     |       |
|     | 479-7001                       | ADJUSTING MANHOLES                      | EA     | 86.000      |       | 86.000      |       |
|     | 483-7016                       | SHOT BLASTING                           | SY     | 5,269.000   |       | 5,269.000   |       |
|     | 500-7001                       | MOBILIZATION                            | LS     | 1.000       |       | 1.000       |       |
|     | 502-7001                       | BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING  | МО     | 9.000       |       | 9.000       |       |
|     | 503-7001                       | PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN        | DAY    | 30.000      |       | 30.000      |       |
|     | 503-7002                       | PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN        | EA     | 4.000       |       | 4.000       |       |
|     | 505-7001                       | TMA (STATIONARY)                        | DAY    | 180.000     |       | 180.000     |       |
|     | 505-7002                       | TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)                  | HR     | 720.000     |       | 720.000     |       |
|     | 529-7005                       | CONC CURB (TY IV)                       | LF     | 2,000.000   |       | 2,000.000   |       |
|     | 530-7002                       | INTERSECTIONS (ACP)                     | SY     | 10,858.000  |       | 10,858.000  |       |
|     | 662-7005                       | WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(BRK)      | LF     | 15,600.000  |       | 15,600.000  |       |
|     | 662-7008                       | WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(SLD)      | LF     | 25,660.000  |       | 25,660.000  |       |
|     | 662-7012                       | WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(SLD)      | LF     | 10,105.000  |       | 10,105.000  |       |
|     | 662-7038                       | WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)      | LF     | 160.000     |       | 160.000     |       |
|     | 662-7112                       | WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W        | EA     | 5,186.000   |       | 5,186.000   |       |
|     | 662-7114                       | WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2      | EA     | 16.000      |       | 16.000      |       |
|     | 666-7018                       | REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)(100MIL)    | LF     | 162.000     |       | 162.000     |       |
|     | 666-7024                       | REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)    | LF     | 10,105.000  |       | 10,105.000  |       |
|     | 666-7036                       | REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)   | LF     | 3,710.000   |       | 3,710.000   |       |
|     | 666-7290                       | TY I HIGH PERF PM (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)    | LF     | 15,600.000  |       | 15,600.000  |       |
|     | 666-7293                       | TY I HIGH PERF PM (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)    | LF     | 25,660.000  |       | 25,660.000  |       |
|     | 666-7305                       | TY I HIGH PERF PM (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)    | LF     | 160.000     |       | 160.000     |       |
|     | 668-7091                       | PREFAB PM TY C (W)(ARROW)               | EA     | 94.000      |       | 94.000      |       |



| DISTRICT | COUNTY   | CCSJ        | SHEET |
|----------|----------|-------------|-------|
| Waco     | McLennan | 0055-15-079 | 17    |



# **Estimate & Quantity Sheet**

**CONTROLLING PROJECT ID** 0055-15-079

DISTRICT WacoHIGHWAY US 84

**COUNTY** McLennan

| CONTROL SECTION JOB |           |  | 0055-1 | 5-079      |       |            |                |
|---------------------|-----------|--|--------|------------|-------|------------|----------------|
|                     |           | PROJE  | CT ID  | A0018      | 7065  |            |                |
|                     | COUNTY    |  |        | McLer      | nnan  | TOTAL EST. | TOTAL<br>FINAL |
|                     | HIGHWAY   |  | HWAY   | US         | 84    |            | 1110/12        |
| ALT                 | BID CODE  | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT   |            | FINAL |            |                |
|                     | 668-7103  | PREFAB PM TY C (W)(WORD)   | EA     | 94.000     |       | 94.000     |                |
|                     | 668-7111  | PREFAB PM TY C (W)(36")(YLD TRI)                                     | EA     | 23.000     |       | 23.000     |                |
|                     | 672-7001  | REFL PAV MRKR TY I-A   | EA     | 501.000    |       | 501.000    |                |
|                     | 672-7006  | REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R  | EA     | 197.000    |       | 197.000    |                |
|                     | 713-7001  | JT CLEANING AND SEALING(TRANS CNTR JTS)                              | LF     | 35,250.000 |       | 35,250.000 |                |
|                     | 713-7004  | CRACK CLEANING AND SEALING (JCP)                                     | LF     | 2,600.000  |       | 2,600.000  |                |
|                     | 720-7001  | SPALLING REPAIR (HYDRAULIC CEMENT)                                   | CF     | 500.000    |       | 500.000    |                |
|                     | 7001-7002 | BENT CAP/ABUTMENT CAP CLEANING                                       | EA     | 2.000      |       | 2.000      |                |
|                     | 18        | EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE:<br>CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART) | LS     | 1.000      |       | 1.000      |                |
|                     |           | LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)                | LS     | 1.000      |       | 1.000      |                |
|                     |           | SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)             | LS     | 1.000      |       | 1.000      |                |



| DISTRICT | COUNTY   | CCSJ        | SHEET |
|----------|----------|-------------|-------|
| Waco     | McLennan | 0055-15-079 | 17A   |

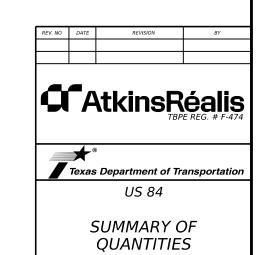
100% SUBMITTAL

| 10:59:31 AM | 1115 84 500 01    |
|-------------|-------------------|
| 7/1/2024    | 11 Generall IS 84 |
| 4TE:        | i H               |

|                |                      |                           |                           |                |                                 | SLIMN                               | IARY OF ROADW                     | VΔY ITEMS      |                       |                      |                        |  |  |  |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
|                | 104                  | 347                       | 347                       | 347            | 354                             | 361                                 | 420                               | 450            | 479                   | 529                  | 530                    | 713  | 713                                    | 720                                      |
|                | 7016                 | 7001                      | 7009                      | 7011           | 7062                            | 7004                                | 7052                              | 7036           | 7001                  | 7005                 | 7002                   | 7001   | 7004                                   | 7001                                     |
|                | 7016                 | 7001                      | 7009                      | 7011           | 7002                            | 7004                                | 7032                              | 7036           | 7001                  | 7003                 | 7002                   | 7001   | 7004                                   | 7001                                     |
| LOCATION       | REMOV CONC<br>(CURB) | TOM-C<br>PG76-22<br>SAC-A | TOM-F<br>PG76-28<br>SAC-B | *<br>TACK COAT | PLANE CONC<br>PAV(0"TO<br>0.5") | FULL - DEPTH<br>REPAIR CRCP<br>(9") | CL C CONC<br>(RAIL<br>FOUNDATION) | RAIL (TY C402) | ADJUSTING<br>MANHOLES | CONC CURB<br>(TY IV) | INTERSECTIONS<br>(ACP) | JT CLEANING AND<br>SEALING (TRANS<br>CNTR JTS) | CRACK<br>CLEANING AND<br>SEALING (JCP) | SPALLING REPAIF<br>(HYDRAULIC<br>CEMENT) |
|                | LF                   | TON                       | TON                       | GAL            | SY                              | CY                                  | CY                                | LF             | EA                    | LF                   | SY                     | LF   | LF                                     | CF                                       |
| US 84          |                      |                           |                           |                |                                 |                                     |                                   |                |                       |                      |                        |  |  |  |
| Sheet 1 OF 13  |                      | 432                       | 216                       | 2357           | 13232                           |                                     |                                   |                | 6                     |                      | 5375                   |  |  |  |
| Sheet 2 OF 13  |                      | 861                       | 430                       | 4695           | 15984                           |                                     |                                   |                | 7                     |                      | 332                    |  |  |  |
| Sheet 3 OF 13  |                      | 848                       | 424                       | 4626           | 15800                           |                                     |                                   |                | 13                    |                      | 380                    |  |  |  |
| Sheet 4 OF 13  |                      | 910                       | 455                       | 4964           | 17014                           | 30                                  |                                   |                | 12                    |                      | 469                    |  |  |  |
| Sheet 5 OF 13  |                      | 951                       | 476                       | 5190           | 17626                           |                                     |                                   |                | 16                    |                      | 328                    |  |  |  |
| Sheet 6 OF 13  |                      | 913                       | 456                       | 4980           | 17320                           |                                     |                                   |                | 15                    |                      | 722                    |  |  |  |
| Sheet 7 OF 13  |                      | 998                       | 499                       | 5445           | 18792                           |                                     |                                   |                | 7                     |                      | 644                    |  |  |  |
| Sheet 8 OF 13  |                      | 949                       | 475                       | 5178           | 17864                           |                                     | 27                                | 190            |                       |                      | 606                    |  |  |  |
| Sheet 9 OF 13  |                      | 627                       | 313                       | 3419           | 11940                           |                                     |                                   |                | 4                     |                      | 544                    |  |  |  |
| Sheet 10 OF 13 |                      | 1117                      | 559                       | 6093           | 20928                           |                                     |                                   |                |                       |                      | 618                    |  |  |  |
| Sheet 11 OF 13 |                      | 1151                      | 575                       | 6276           | 21545                           |                                     |                                   |                | 3                     |                      | 621                    |  |  |  |
| Sheet 12 OF 13 |                      | 747                       | 374                       | 4077           | 13807                           |                                     |                                   |                | 3                     |                      | 219                    |  |  |  |
| Sheet 13 OF 13 |                      | 87                        | 44                        | 474            | 1582                            |                                     |                                   |                |                       |                      |                        |  |  |  |
| PROJECT LIMITS | 2000                 |                           |                           |                |                                 | 7500                                |                                   |                |                       | 2000                 |                        | 35250  | 2600                                   | 500                                      |
| PROJECT TOTALS | 2000                 | 10591                     | 5296                      | 57774          | 203434                          | 7530                                | 27                                | 190            | 86                    | 2000                 | 10858                  | 35250  | 2600                                   | 500                                      |

<sup>\*</sup> TACK COAT FOR TOM - F AND INTERSECTION ACP WAS CACULATED AT A RATE OF 0.2 GAL/SY AS A BONDING LAYER; TACK COAT FOR TOM-C WAS CACULATED AT A RATE 0.1 GAL/SY

| MARY OF BRIDGE # 1 ITEMS |   |  | NBI:   | 091610005515                                     | 046                            |                                   |                  |   |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|
|                          | 354                                       | 429  | 438  | 438  | 438                            | 439                               | 483              | 7001                                    |
|                          | 7045                                      | 7003   | 7004   | 7007   | 7008                           | 7014                              | 7016             | 7002                                    |
| LOCATION                 | PLANE ASPH<br>CONC PAV(0"<br>TO 1" MICRO) | CONC STR<br>REPAIR(DECK<br>REP(PART<br>DEPTH)) | CLEANING<br>AND SEALING<br>EXIST JOINTS<br>(CL3) | CLEANING<br>AND SEALING<br>EXIST JOINTS<br>(CL7) | CLEANING<br>EXISTING<br>JOINTS | MULTI-LAYER<br>POLYMER<br>OVERLAY | SHOT<br>BLASTING | BENT<br>CAP/ABUTM<br>NT CAP<br>CLEANING |
|                          | SY  | SF   | LF   | LF   | LF                             | SY                                | SY               | EA                                      |
| US 84 OVER BRAZOS RIVER  | 5269                                      | 412  | 112  | 1782   | 198                            | 5269                              | 5269             | 2                                       |
|                          |   |  |  |  |                                |                                   |                  |   |
| PROJECT TOTALS           | 5269                                      | 412  | 112  | 1782   | 198                            | 5269                              | 5269             | 2                                       |



|      |      | SHE    | ET 1 OF 2 |
|------|------|--------|-----------|
| CONT | SECT | JOB    | HIGHWAY   |
| 0055 | 15   | 079    | US 84     |
| DIST |      | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| WAC  |      | 18     |           |

100% SUBMITTAL

|                |  |  |   | CUMMAAD  | / OF DAVIENTA                                  | AADKING ITEMS |                              |      |   |                         |                            |
|----------------|--|--|---|--|--|---------------|------------------------------|------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|
|                |  |  |   |  | Y OF PAVEMENT N                                |               |                              |      |   |                         |                            |
|                | 666  | 666  | 666   | 666  | 666  | 666           | 668                          | 668  | 668                                       | 672                     | 672                        |
|                | 7018   | 7024   | 7036  | 7290   | 7293   | 7305          | 7091                         | 7103 | 7111                                      | 7001                    | 7006                       |
| LOCATION       | REFL PAV<br>MRK TY I<br>(W)8"(DOT)(<br>100MIL) | REFL PAV<br>MRK TY I<br>(W)8"(SLD)(1<br>00MIL) | REFL PAV MRK<br>TY I<br>(W)24"(SLD)(<br>100MIL) | TY I HIGH PERF<br>PM<br>(W)6"(BRK)(100<br>MIL) | TY I HIGH PERF<br>PM<br>(W)6"(SLD)(100<br>MIL) | PM            | PREFAB PM TY<br>C (W)(ARROW) |      | PREFAB PM TY<br>C<br>(W)(36")(YLD<br>TRI) | REFL PAV<br>MRKR TY I-A | REFL PAV<br>MRKR TY II-C-R |
|                | LF   | LF   | LF  | LF   | LF   | LF            | EA                           | EA   | EA  | EA                      | EA                         |
| US 84          |  |  |   |  |  |               |                              |      |   |                         |                            |
| Sheet 1 OF 13  | 72   | 970  | 200   | 750  | 1350   |               | 7                            | 6    | 13  | 49                      | 10                         |
| Sheet 2 OF 13  |  | 660  | 150   | 1120   | 4790   |               | 6                            | 7    |   | 33                      | 13                         |
| Sheet 3 OF 13  |  | 725  |   | 1120   | 4200   |               | 7                            | 7    |   | 36                      | 14                         |
| Sheet 4 OF 13  |  | 1185   | 220   | 980  | 3620   |               | 10                           | 10   |   | 60                      | 13                         |
| Sheet 5 OF 13  |  | 860  | 60  | 1060   | 4080   | 160           | 7                            | 7    |   | 43                      | 14                         |
| Sheet 6 OF 13  | 18   | 1125   | 450   | 950  | 3620   |               | 9                            | 9    |   | 53                      | 12                         |
| Sheet 7 OF 13  | 24   | 1325   | 900   | 1190   | 2450   |               | 13                           | 13   |   | 66                      | 15                         |
| Sheet 8 OF 13  | 48   | 585  | 100   | 1760   |  |               | 6                            | 6    |   | 29                      | 22                         |
| Sheet 9 OF 13  |  | 650  | 480   | 1190   |  |               | 7                            | 7    |   | 32                      | 15                         |
| Sheet 10 OF 13 |  | 820  | 1050  | 2070   |  |               | 12                           | 12   |   | 41                      | 26                         |
| Sheet 11 OF 13 |  | 930  | 100   | 2040   | 250  |               | 10                           | 10   |   | 46                      | 25                         |
| Sheet 12 OF 13 |  | 270  |   | 1230   | 1150   |               |                              |      |   | 13                      | 16                         |
| Sheet 13 OF 13 |  |  |   | 140  | 150  |               |                              |      | 10  |                         | 2                          |
| PROJECT LIMITS |  |  |   |  |  |               |                              |      |   |                         |                            |
| PROJECT TOTALS | 162  | 10105  | 3710  | 15600  | 25660  | 160           | 94                           | 94   | 23  | 501                     | 197                        |

|                |   |   | SUMMA               | RY OF WORKZO              | ONE TRAFFIC CO                              | NTROL ITEMS                                 |   |   |  |  |
|----------------|---|---|---------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|
|                | 503                                       | 503                                       | 505                 | 505                       | 662   | 662   | 662   | 662   | 662                                    | 662                                      |
|                | 7001                                      | 7002                                      | 7001                | 7002                      | 7005  | 7008  | 7012  | 7038  | 7112                                   | 7114                                     |
| LOCATION       | PORTABLE<br>CHANGEABLE<br>MESSAGE<br>SIGN | PORTABLE<br>CHANGEABLE<br>MESSAGE<br>SIGN | TMA<br>(STATIONARY) | TMA (MOBILE<br>OPERATION) | WK ZN PAV<br>MRK<br>NON-REMOV<br>(W)6"(BRK) | WK ZN PAV<br>MRK<br>NON-REMOV<br>(W)6"(SLD) | WK ZN PAV<br>MRK<br>NON-REMOV<br>(W)8"(SLD) | WK ZN PAV<br>MRK<br>NON-REMOV<br>(Y)6"(SLD) | WK ZN PAV<br>MRK SHT TERM<br>(TAB)TY W | WK ZN PAV<br>MRK SHT TERM<br>(TAB)TY Y-2 |
|                | DAY                                       | EA  | DAY                 | HR                        | LF  | LF  | LF  | LF  | EA                                     | EA                                       |
| US 84          |   |   |                     |                           |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| Sheet 1 OF 13  |   |   |                     |                           | 750   | 1350  | 970   |   | 274                                    |  |
| Sheet 2 OF 13  |   |   |                     |                           | 1120  | 4790  | 660   |   | 369                                    |  |
| Sheet 3 OF 13  |   |   |                     |                           | 1120  | 4200  | 725   |   | 372                                    |  |
| Sheet 4 OF 13  |   |   |                     |                           | 980   | 3620  | 1185  |   | 353                                    |  |
| Sheet 5 OF 13  |   |   |                     |                           | 1060  | 4080  | 860   | 160   | 361                                    | 16                                       |
| Sheet 6 OF 13  |   |   |                     |                           | 950   | 3620  | 1125  |   | 341                                    |  |
| Sheet 7 OF 13  |   |   |                     |                           | 1190  | 2450  | 1325  |   | 423                                    |  |
| Sheet 8 OF 13  |   |   |                     |                           | 1760  |   | 585   |   | 557                                    |  |
| Sheet 9 OF 13  |   |   |                     |                           | 1190  |   | 650   |   | 390                                    |  |
| Sheet 10 OF 13 |   |   |                     |                           | 2070  |   | 820   |   | 662                                    |  |
| Sheet 11 OF 13 |   |   |                     |                           | 2040  | 250   | 930   |   | 659                                    |  |
| Sheet 12 OF 13 |   |   |                     |                           | 1230  | 1150  | 270   |   | 383                                    |  |
| Sheet 13 OF 13 |   |   |                     |                           | 140   | 150   |   |   | 42                                     |  |
| PROJECT LIMITS | 30  | 4   | 180                 | 720                       |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| PROJECT TOTALS | 30  | 4   | 180                 | 720                       | 15600                                       | 25660                                       | 10105                                       | 160   | 5186                                   | 16                                       |

| ĺ | REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---|---------|------|----------|----|
|   |         |      |          |    |
|   |         |      |          |    |

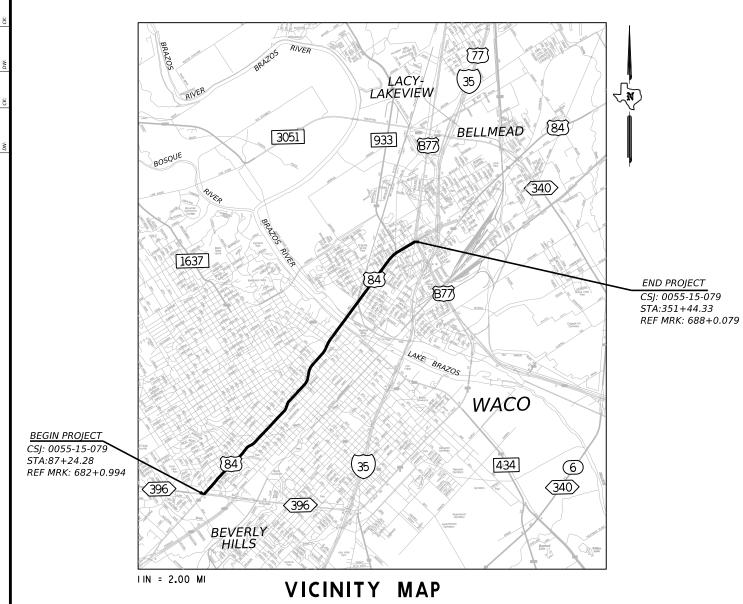




SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

|      |      | SHE             | ET      | 2 OF 2 |  |  |
|------|------|-----------------|---------|--------|--|--|
| CONT | SECT | JOB             | HIGHWAY |        |  |  |
| 0055 | 15   | 079             |         | US 84  |  |  |
| DIST |      | COUNTY SHEET NO |         |        |  |  |
| WAC  |      | McLENNAN 19     |         |        |  |  |

| 10:59:32 AM | 500 01           |
|-------------|------------------|
| 10:59:      | S 84 S           |
|             | nerallU.         |
| 7/1/2024    | 1. General US 84 |
| TE: 7       | :<br>E           |



- SIGNS R20-3T, G20-10T, G20-9TP, R20-5T, R20-5aTP, G20-5T, G20-6T, G20-2 AND G20-2bT WILL BE REQUIRED AT PROJECT LIMITS.
- CW20-ID AND G20-2 WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL CROSSROADS.
- G20-IgT WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL MAJOR CROSSROADS.

|          | SIG   | NAGE LEGEND                            |
|----------|-------|--|
| G20-5T   | 48X24 | BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES           |
| G20-6T   | 48X30 | NAME, ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, CONTRACTOR |
| G20-9TP  | 24X24 | BEGIN WORK ZONE                        |
| G20-2bT  | 36XI8 | END WORK ZONE                          |
| R20-3T   | 48X42 | OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW           |
| G20-IaT  | 72X36 | ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES                 |
| CW20-ID  | 36X36 | ROAD WORK AHEAD                        |
| R20-5T   | 24X30 | TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE                   |
| R20-5aTP | 36XI8 | WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT               |
| R2-I     | 30X36 | SPEED LIMIT XX                         |
| G20-I0T  | 60X48 | STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER          |
| G20-2    | 48X24 | END ROAD WORK                          |

#### NOTES:

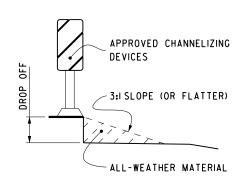
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WILL CONFORM WITH THE TEXAS "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS" (TMUTCD). AND WILL BE MAINTAINED AS DIRECTED. ADDITIONAL GUIDELINES FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE FOUND IN THE TMUTCD.
- 2. FOR CHANNELING DEVICE PLACEMENT AND SPACING FOR ALL PHASES. REFER TO THE TCP STANDARDS.

#### **GENERAL**

- A. INSTALL ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD BC SHEETS AND AS DIRECTED.
- B. ADDITIONAL SIGNS, BARRICADES OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE SAFE MOVEMENT OF TRAFFIC THROUGH THE PROJECT. PAYMENT FOR ALL SUCH SIGNS, BARRICADES OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE ITEM "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING".
- C. WORK SITES SHOULD BE CAREFULLY MONITORED TO ENSURE THAT TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES ARE OPERATING EFFECTIVELY AND THAT ALL DEVICES USED ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE, CLEAN AND IN GOOD REPAIR.
- D. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE SAFE ACCESS TO AND FROM ALL PRIVATE PROPERTY AT ALL TIMES AND IN ALL WEATHER CONDITIONS.
- E. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED SCHEDULE OF WORK PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION WHICH GENERALLY CONFORMS TO THE SEQUENCE SHOWN ON THE TCP SEQUENCE OF OPERATION BELOW.
- F. COMPLETE ALL WORK ON PROJECT AS SHOWN ON THE VARIOUS PLAN SHEETS AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE GENERAL NOTES OF THIS CONTRACT.
- G. ANY REQUEST TO ALTER THE SEQUENCE OF OPERATION OR TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR WRITTEN

#### SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

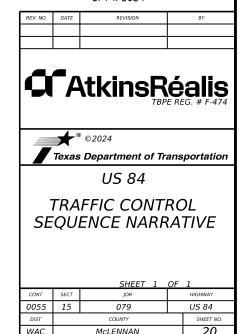
- A. ALL WORK MUST BE PERFORMED DURING NIGHTTIME, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- B. LANE CLOSURES WILL REQUIRE A MINIMUM OF ONE LANE TO REMAIN OPEN DURING MILLING AND PAVING OPERATIONS.
- C. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED SCHEDULE OF WORK TO THE AREA ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION, WHICH GENERALLY CONFORMS TO THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE:
- PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS.
- 2. PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL SW3P DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS.
- 3. MILL EXISTING OVERLAY FROM BRIDGE. CONSTRUCT BRIDGE DECK REPAIRS.
  MASK JOINTS AND CONSTRUCT THE MULTI-LAYER POLYMER BRIDGE DECK OVERLAY.
  CLEAN AND SEAL BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINTS. BRIDGE REPAIRS WILL BE
  CONSTRUCTED IN PHASES UTILIZING SINGLE LANECLOSURE DETAILS. (SEE SHEETS 66 THRU 70 FOR BRIDGE REPAIR DETAILS).
- 4. PLANE/MILL EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLAN SPECIFICATIONS AND PERFORM FULL DEPTH CONCRETE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS. FURNISH AND PLACE TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS. TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS MUST BE PLACED PRIOR
- 5. CONSTRUCT UNDERSEAL, TOM-F, TACK COAT AND TOM-C IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLAN SPECIFICATIONS. PLACE TABS AND OPEN TO TRAFFIC.
- 6. FURNISH AND PLACE TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKERS.
- 7. PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKERS.
- 8. FINAL CLEAN UP.



## PAV EDGE DROP-OFF DETAIL

- I. LESS THAN 2 INCHES: CW 8-II SIGNS ARE REQUIRED.
- 2. GREATER THAN 2 INCHES BUT LESS THAN 24 INCHES: VERTICAL PANELS AND EITHER CW 8-9a OR CW 8-II SIGNS ARE REQUIRED.
- 3. GREATER THAN 24 INCHES: POSITIVE BARRIER REQUIRED.
- 4. THE SAFETY SLOPE WILL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH AN ALL- WEATHER MATERIAL SUCH AS RAP, WHICH IS CLEAN AND FREE OF DEBRIS AND LARGE ROCKS.





# IE: 3/14/2024 | 11:19:46 AM LE: ...\2. TCP\TCP STD\bc-21.dgr

#### BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- 2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
- The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
- 4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
- 5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
- 6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
- 7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
- 8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
- 9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
- 10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
- 11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
- 12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
- 13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

#### WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

- 1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
- 2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

#### COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

- Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
- 2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

# THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD) DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)" STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD) TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

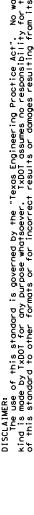


Safety Division Standard

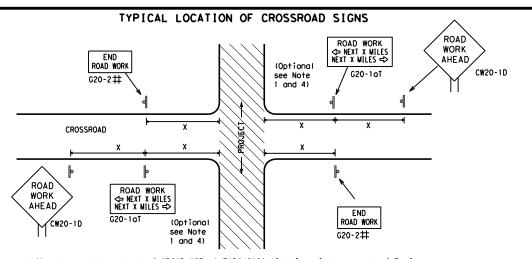
# BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

|       |                   |      | •          |           |     |           |           |
|-------|-------------------|------|------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| LE:   | bc-21.dgn         | DN:  | TxDOT      | ck: TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT     | ck: TxDOT |
| TxDOT | November 2002     | CONT | SECT       | JOB       |     | HIGHWAY   |           |
| 1-03  | REVISIONS<br>7-13 | 005  | 5 15       | 079       |     | US        | 84        |
| 9-07  |                   |      | IST COUNTY |           |     | SHEET NO. |           |
| 5-10  | 5-21              | WAC  | :          | McLENN    | ΑN  |           | 21        |



11:19:46 TCP STDVP



- $\sharp$  May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
- 2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
- Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
- The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
- 5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
- When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

#### BEGIN T-INTERSECTION WORK ZONE ★ ★ G20-9TP ★ ★ R20-5T FINES DOUBL X R20-5aTP MORKERS ARE PRESENT ROAD WORK ← NEXT X WILES X X G20-2bT WORK ZONE G20-1bTI INTERSECTED 1000'-1500' - Hwy 1 Block - City 1000'-1500' - Hwy 1 Block - City ROADWAY $\Rightarrow$ ROAD WORK G20-16TR NEXT X MILES => WORK ZONE G20-2bT \* \* Limit BEGIN G20-5T \* \* G20-9TP ZONE TRAFFI G20-6T \* \* R20-5T FINES DOUBLE \* R20-5gTP BORKERS ROAD WORK G20-2

#### CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- 1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- 2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

#### TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING 1,5,6

#### SIZE

SPACING

| Posted Sign △ Specing "x"  MPH Feet (Apprx.)  30 120  35 160  40 240  45 320  50 400  55 500²  60 600²  65 700²  70 800²  70 800²  70 800²  80 1000²  ** * *            |          |    |                    |   |
|---|----------|----|--------------------|---|
| 8" × 48"  8" × 48"  8" × 48"  8" × 48"  8" × 48"  8" × 48"  8" × 48"  8" × 48"  8" × 48"  8" × 48"  |          |    | ed Spacing         |   |
| 8" × 48"  35  |          | MP |                    | ) |
| 8" × 48"  8" × 48"  8" × 48"  50 400  55 500 <sup>2</sup> 60 600 <sup>2</sup> 65 700 <sup>2</sup> 70 800 <sup>2</sup> 75 900 <sup>2</sup> 80 1000 <sup>2</sup>          | 8" v 48" | 30 | 120                |   |
| 8" × 48"<br>45 320<br>50 400<br>55 500 <sup>2</sup><br>60 600 <sup>2</sup><br>65 700 <sup>2</sup><br>70 800 <sup>2</sup><br>75 900 <sup>2</sup><br>80 1000 <sup>2</sup> | 0        | 35 | 5 160              | _ |
| 8" × 48"<br>50 400<br>55 500 <sup>2</sup><br>60 600 <sup>2</sup><br>65 700 <sup>2</sup><br>70 800 <sup>2</sup><br>75 900 <sup>2</sup><br>80 1000 <sup>2</sup>           |          | 40 | 240                |   |
| 8" x 48"<br>55 500 <sup>2</sup><br>60 600 <sup>2</sup><br>65 700 <sup>2</sup><br>70 800 <sup>2</sup><br>75 900 <sup>2</sup><br>80 1000 <sup>2</sup>                     |          | 45 | 5 320              |   |
| 8" × 48"<br>55 500 <sup>2</sup><br>60 600 <sup>2</sup><br>65 700 <sup>2</sup><br>70 800 <sup>2</sup><br>75 900 <sup>2</sup><br>80 1000 <sup>2</sup>                     | 8" × 48" | 50 |                    |   |
| 8" × 48"<br>65  |          | 55 | 5 500 <sup>2</sup> |   |
| 8" × 48"<br>70 800 <sup>2</sup><br>75 900 <sup>2</sup><br>80 1000 <sup>2</sup>  |          | 60 | 600 <sup>2</sup>   |   |
| 75 900 <sup>2</sup><br>80 1000 <sup>2</sup>   |          | 65 | 5 700 <sup>2</sup> | _ |
| 75 900 <sup>2</sup><br>80 1000 <sup>2</sup>   | 8" × 48" | 70 | 800 <sup>2</sup>   |   |
|   |          | 75 |                    |   |
| * *   |          | 80 |                    | _ |
|   |          | *  | * 3                |   |

Sign onventional Exp Number or Series CW20' CW21 CW22 48" x 48" CW23 CW25 CW1, CW2, CW7. CW8. 36" × 36' CW9, CW11 CW14 CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, 48" x 48" CW8-3, CW10, CW12

\* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

 $\triangle$  Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

#### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- 2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- 3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- 5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- 6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design

| WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS  | SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING                                       | AT THE CSJ LIMITS  |
|---|---|--|
| ROAD WORK AREA AHEAD XX CW20-1D CW13-1P   | ** * G20-51   BEGIN   ROAD WORK   LIMIT   NOT | ** ** R20-5T TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE SIGNS  |
|   | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000   | <del></del>  |
|   |   |  |
| Channelizing Devices  | WORK SPACE    Beginning of   SPEED  | END G20-2bT X X  |
| then extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/In<br>ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas        | to remind drivers they are still C20-2 ** location                                | NOTES  |
| within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact locatio<br>channelizing devices.<br>CAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK REGINNING DOWNSTREAM |   | The Contractor shall determine the appropriate to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "E |

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS

★ ★G20-9TP ZONE STAY ALERT BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES OBEY SPEED TRAFFIC ★ ★ G20-5T ROAD LIMIT ROAD ROAD ¥ ¥R20-5T FINES SIGNS WORK CLOSED R11-2 CW1 - 4 WORK DOUBLE STATE LAW √2 MILE TALK OR TEXT LATER AHEAD X X R20-5aTP SHEN SHEEN ARE PRESENT X XG20-6T Type 3 R20-3 R2-1 G20-101 CW20-1D Barricade or CW13-1P CW20-1E channelizina devices  $\Diamond$ Channelizing Devices -CSJ Limit  $\Rightarrow$ SPEED R2-1 END END ☐ WORK ZONE G20-2bt ★ ★ LIMIT ROAD WORK G20-2 \* \*

ate distance "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer.

- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2b1 shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double workers are present.
- \*\* CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
- Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic
- Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

| LEGEND |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ι      | Type 3 Barricade  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 000    | Channelizing Devices  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ۴      | Sign  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X      | See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

SHEET 2 OF 12



Traffic Safety

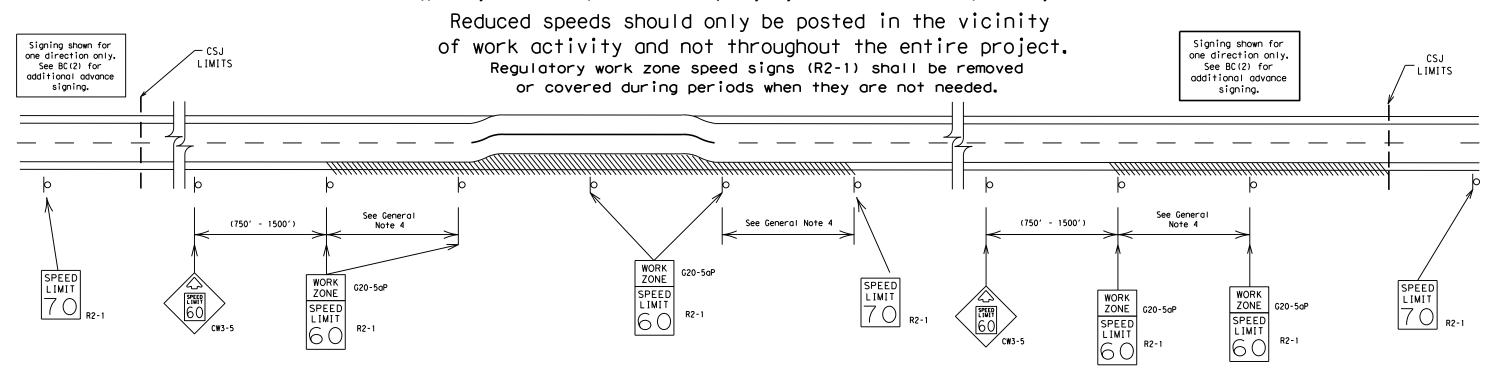
#### BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

| ILE:     | bc-21.dgn     | DN: T | DOT      | ck: TxDOT | DW: | T×DOT | ck: TxDOT |
|----------|---------------|-------|----------|-----------|-----|-------|-----------|
| C) TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT  | SECT     | JOB       |     | H)    | GHWAY     |
|          | REVISIONS     | 0055  | 15       | 079       |     | U:    | S 84      |
| 9-07     | 8-14          | DIST  |          | COUNTY    |     |       | SHEET NO. |
| 7-13     | 5-21          | WAC   | MCLENNAN |           |     | 22    |           |

## TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.



#### GUIDANCE FOR USE:

#### LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
- b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- c) construction detours
- d) grade
- e) width
- f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

#### SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

#### GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- 3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- 4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

0.2 to 1 mile

40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles

35 mph and less

- 5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- 6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- 7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- 8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
  A. Law enforcement.
  - B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
  - C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
  - D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
  - E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only.
   Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- 10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

SHEET 3 OF 12

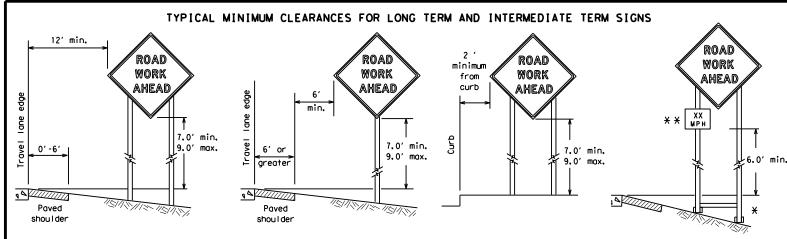


Traffic Safety Division Standard

# BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

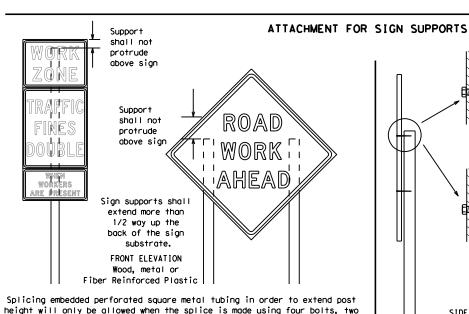
BC(3)-21

|           |               | _       |      | _         |     |       |           |
|-----------|---------------|---------|------|-----------|-----|-------|-----------|
| :         | bc-21.dgn     | DN: Tx[ | )OT  | ck: TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | ck: TxDOT |
| TxDOT     | November 2002 | CONT    | SECT | JOB       |     | HIC   | YAWH      |
|           |               | 0055    | 15   | 079       |     | US    | 84        |
| 9-07      | 8-14<br>5-21  | DIST    |      | COUNTY    |     |       | SHEET NO. |
| '-13 5-21 | 3-21          | WAC     |      | McLENN    | ΑN  |       | 23        |



\* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

\* \* When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.



SIDE ELEVATION above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind

Wood

will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Attachment to wooden supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

#### STOP/SLOW PADDLES

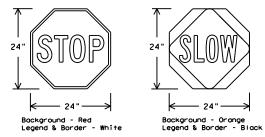
1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".

the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths

should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and

of at least the same gauge material.

- STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night. 3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum
- length of 6' to the bottom of the sign. 4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



| SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT) |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| USAGE                                      | COLOR  | SIGN FACE MATERIAL                               |  |  |  |  |
| BACKGROUND                                 | RED    | TYPE B OR C SHEETING                             |  |  |  |  |
| BACKGROUND                                 | ORANGE | TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING |  |  |  |  |
| LEGEND & BORDER                            | WHITE  | TYPE B OR C SHEETING                             |  |  |  |  |
| LEGEND & BORDER                            | BLACK  | ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM                      |  |  |  |  |

#### CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports. the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CW7TCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

#### GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question reaardina installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
- The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

#### <u>DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)</u>

- The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
- a. Long-term stationary work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
- Intermediate-term stationary work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
- Short-term stationary daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
- Short, duration work that occupies a location up to 1 hour. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

#### SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

- The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plagues mounted below other signs.
- The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above
- the ground. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
- Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

#### SIZE OF SIGNS

The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

#### SIGN SUBSTRATES

- The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
- "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
- All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

#### REFLECTIVE SHEETING

- 1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300
- for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
- White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
- 3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type  $B_{FL}$  or Type  $C_{FL}$ , shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

#### SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

#### REMOVING OR COVERING

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
- Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
- Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

#### SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

- 1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a
- constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular
- impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured
- with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

#### FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

SHEET 4 OF 12



#### BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

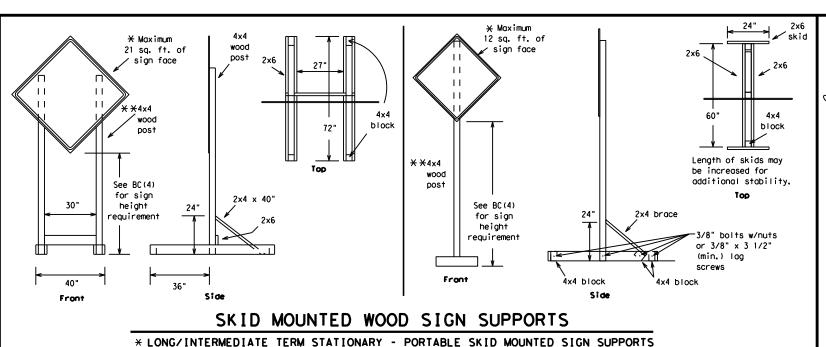
BC(4)-21

| ILE:     | bc-21.dgn     | DN: TxDOT CK: TxDOT |      | ck: TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT     | ck: TxDOT |
|----------|---------------|---------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| C) TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT                | SECT | JOB       |     | HIC       | HWAY      |
|          |               | 0055                | 15   | 079       |     | US        | 84        |
| J VI V   | 8-14          | DIST                |      | COUNTY    |     | SHEET NO. |           |
| 7-13     | 5-21          | WAC                 |      | McLENN    | ΑN  |           | 24        |

weld, do not

back fill puddle.

weld starts here



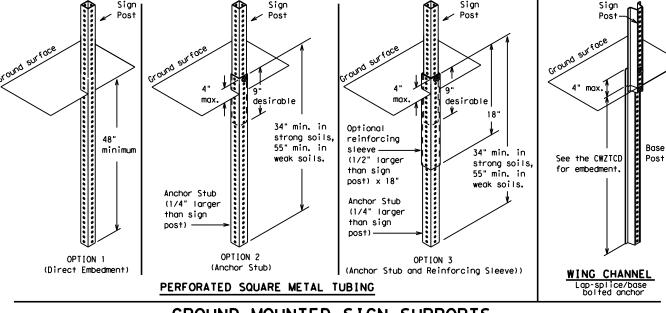
-2" x 2"

12 ga. upright

2"

SKID

SINGLE LEG BASE

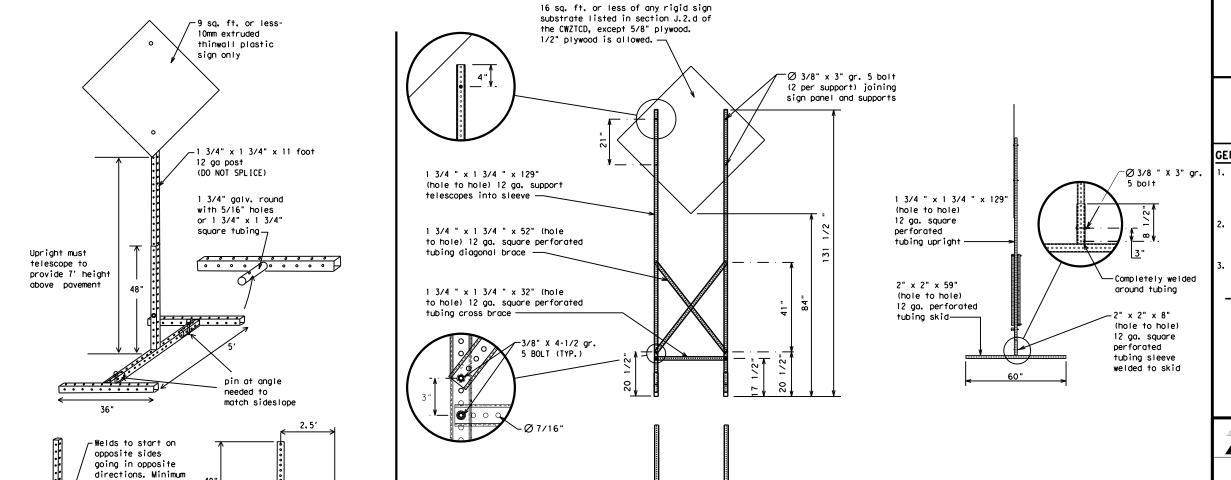


#### GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.

The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.

Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



#### WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

#### OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

#### GENERAL NOTES

- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
- . No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
- When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site.
   This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
  - $\pmb{\times}$  See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
- \*\* Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
- ☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

#### SHEET 5 OF 12



Traffic Safety Division Standard

# BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

#### BC (5) -21

|          |               | _     |   | _         |     |         |           |
|----------|---------------|-------|---|-----------|-----|---------|-----------|
| ILE:     | bc-21.dgn     | DN: T | <dot< th=""><th>ck: TxDOT</th><th>DW:</th><th>TxDOT</th><th>ck: TxDOT</th></dot<> | ck: TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT   | ck: TxDOT |
| C) TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT  | SECT  | JOB       |     | HIGHWAY |           |
|          |               | 0055  | 15  | 079       |     | US      | 84        |
| 9-07     | 8-14          | DIST  |   | COUNTY    |     |         | SHEET NO. |
| 7-13     | 5-21          | WAC   | MCLENNAN  |           | 25  |         |           |

| MOUNTED PERFORATED          | <u> SQUARE STEE</u> | <u>L TUBING</u> | <u>SIGN SUP</u> | <u>PORTS</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| * LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM ST | ATIONARY - PORTABLE | SKID MOUNTED    | SIGN SUPPORTS   |              |

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

#### PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- 1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR." "AT." etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by
- 4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway: i.e., "EXIT CLOSED," Do not use the term "RAMP,"
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- 8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- 10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
   Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- 13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- 14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- 15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- 16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- 17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

| WORD OR PHRASE        | ABBREVIATION | WORD OR PHRASE | ABBREVIATION |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Access Road           | ACCS RD      | Major          | MAJ          |
| Alternate             | ALT          | Miles          | MI           |
| Avenue                | AVE          | Miles Per Hour | MPH          |
| Best Route            | BEST RTE     | Minor          | MNR          |
| Boulevard             | BLVD         | Monday         | MON          |
| Bridge                | BRDG         | Normal         | NORM         |
| Cannot                | CANT         | North          | N            |
| Center                | CTR          | Northbound     | (route) N    |
| Construction<br>Ahead | CONST AHD    | Parking        | PKING        |
| CROSSING              | XING         | Road           | RD           |
| Detour Route          | DETOUR RTE   | Right Lane     | RT LN        |
| Do Not                | DONT         | Saturday       | SAT          |
| East                  | F            | Service Road   | SERV RD      |
| Eastbound             | (route) E    | Shoulder       | SHLDR        |
| Emergency             | EMER         | Slippery       | SLIP         |
| Emergency Vehicle     | EMER VEH     | South          | S            |
| Entrance, Enter       | ENT          | Southbound     | (route) S    |
| Express Lane          | EXP LN       | Speed          | SPD          |
| Expressione           | EXPWY        | Street         | ST           |
| XXXX Feet             | XXXX FT      | Sunday         | SUN          |
| Fog Ahead             | FOG AHD      | Telephone      | PHONE        |
| Freeway               | FRWY. FWY    | Temporary      | TEMP         |
| Freeway Blocked       | FWY BLKD     | Thursday       | THURS        |
| Friday                | FRI          | To Downtown    | TO DWNTN     |
| Hazardous Driving     |              | Traffic        | TRAF         |
| Hazardous Material    |              | Travelers      | TRVLRS       |
| High-Occupancy        | HOV          | Tuesday        | TUES         |
| Vehicle               |              | Time Minutes   | TIME MIN     |
|                       | HWY          | Upper Level    | UPR LEVEL    |
| Highway<br>Hour(s)    | HR, HRS      | Vehicles (s)   | VEH, VEHS    |
| Information           | INFO         | Warning        | WARN         |
| It Is                 | ITS          | Wednesday      | WED          |
| Junction              | JCT          | Weight Limit   | WT LIMIT     |
| Left                  | LFT          | West           | W            |
| Left Lane             | LFT LN       | Westbound      | (route) W    |
| Lane Closed           | LN CLOSED    | Wet Pavement   | WET PVMT     |
|                       | LWR LEVEL    | Will Not       | WONT         |
| Lower Level           |              |                |              |
| Maintenance           | MAINT        |                |              |

designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

## RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

MERGE

RIGHT

DETOUR

X EXITS

USE

EXIT XXX

STAY ON

US XXX

SOUTH

TRUCKS

USF

US XXX N

WATCH

FOR

TRUCKS

**EXPECT** 

DELAYS

REDUCE

SPEED

XXX FT

USE

OTHER

ROUTES

STAY

LANE

Action to Take/Effect on Travel

List

FORM

X LINES

RIGHT

USE

XXXXX

RD EXIT

USE EXIT

I-XX

NORTH

USE

I-XX F

TO I-XX N

WATCH

FOR

**TRUCKS** 

**EXPECT** 

DELAYS

PREPARE

TO

STOP

END

**SHOULDER** 

USE

WATCH

FOR

WORKERS

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

#### Phase 1: Condition Lists

| FRONTAGE<br>ROAD<br>CLOSED     | ROADWORK<br>XXX FT   | ROAD<br>REPAIRS<br>XXXX FT  |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| SHOULDER<br>CLOSED<br>XXX FT   | FLAGGER<br>XXXX FT   | LANE<br>NARROWS<br>XXXX FT  |
| RIGHT LN<br>CLOSED<br>XXX FT   | RIGHT LN<br>NARROWS<br>XXXX FT   | TWO-WAY<br>TRAFFIC<br>XX MILE   |
| RIGHT X<br>LANES<br>OPEN       | MERGING<br>TRAFFIC<br>XXXX FT  | CONST<br>TRAFFIC<br>XXX FT  |
| DAYTIME<br>LANE<br>CLOSURES    | LOOSE<br>GRAVEL<br>XXXX FT   | UNEVEN<br>LANES<br>XXXX FT  |
| I-XX SOUTH<br>EXIT<br>CLOSED   | DETOUR<br>X MILE   | ROUGH<br>ROAD<br>XXXX FT  |
| EXIT XXX<br>CLOSED<br>X MILE   | ROADWORK<br>PAST<br>SH XXXX  | ROADWORK<br>NEXT<br>FRI-SUN   |
| RIGHT LN<br>TO BE<br>CLOSED    | BUMP<br>XXXX FT  | US XXX<br>EXIT<br>X MILES   |
| X LANES<br>CLOSED<br>TUE - FRI | TRAFFIC<br>SIGNAL<br>XXXX FT   | LANES<br>SHIFT  |
|                                | CLOSED  SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT  RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT  RIGHT X LANES OPEN  DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES  I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED  EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE  RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED  X LANES CLOSED | SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT  RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT  RIGHT X LANES OPEN  DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES  I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED X MILE  RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT  MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT  LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT  DETOUR X MILE  ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX  ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX  RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED  X LANES CLOSED  TRAFFIC SIGNAL |

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

Phase Lists".

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.

2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the

is not included in the first phase selected.

and should be understandable by themselves.

no more than one week prior to the work.

"Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".

a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases,

of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for

6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days

3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice

4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location

5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by

\* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- 1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- 2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- 5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- 7. FI and MI. MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- 9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC. THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

#### FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

BLVD

CLOSED

- 1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- 2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- 4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Location

List

ΔΤ

FM XXXX

BEFORE

RAILROAD

CROSSING

NEXT

MILES

PAST

IIS XXX

EXIT

XXXXXXX

TO

XXXXXXX

IIS XXX

TΩ

FM XXXX

- 4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- 8. AT. BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.





Traffic Safety Division Standard

\* \* Advance

Notice List

TUE-FRI

XX AM-

X PM

APR XX-

X PM-X AM

BEGINS

MONDAY

BEGINS

ΜΔΥ ΧΧ

MAY X-X

XX PM -

XX AM

NFXT

FRI-SUN

XX AM

XX PM

NEXT

TUE

AUG XX

TONIGHT

XX PM-

XX AM

Warning

List

**SPEED** 

LIMIT

XX MPH

MAXIMUM

SPEED

XX MPH

MINIMUM

SPEED

XX MPH

**ADVISORY** 

SPEED

XX MPH

RIGHT

IANF

EXIT

USF

CAUTION

DRIVE

SAFELY

DRIVE

WITH

CARE

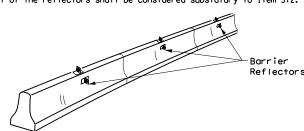
\* \* See Application Guidelines Note 6.

#### BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC (6) -21

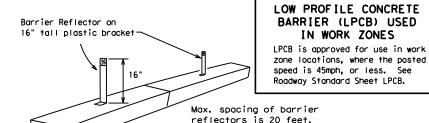
| DN: T: | ×DOT         | ck: TxDOT         | DW:   | TxDOT                                   | ck: TxDOT  |
|--------|--------------|-------------------|---|---|--|
| CONT   | SECT         | JOB               |   | HIGHWAY                                 |  |
| 0055   | 15           | 079               |   | US                                      | 84   |
| DIST   | COUNTY       |                   |   | SHEET NO.                               |  |
| WAC    | MCLENNAN     |                   |   | 26                                      |  |
|        | 0055<br>DIST | CONT SECT 0055 15 | CONT         SECT         JOB           0055         15         079           DIST         COUNTY | CONT SECT JOB  0055 15 079  DIST COUNTY | CONT         SECT         JOB         HIC           0055         15         079         US           DIST         COUNTY         5 |

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of pregualified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- 2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

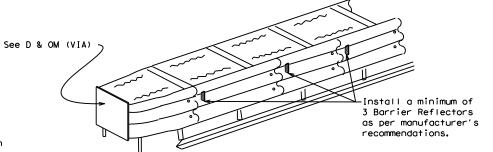


#### CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

- 3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- 4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- 5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- 6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- 7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- 8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- 9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's
- 10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer
- 11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



#### Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

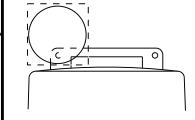
#### DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

#### END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH), Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

#### BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



11:19:47 TCP STD\D

Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

#### WARNING LIGHTS

- 1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- 2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- 3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type  $B_{FL}$  or  $C_{FL}$  Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- 4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- 5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- 6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- 7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- 8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

#### WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- 1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- 2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- 3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- 4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- 5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- 6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- 7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

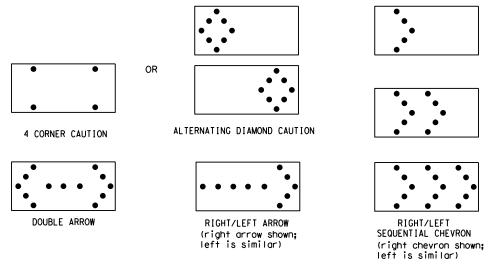
#### WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- 1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- 2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed
- 3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- 4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- 5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- 6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- 7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- 8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- 9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- 1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow
- moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.

  2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- 4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- 5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage.
   The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
   Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal

- intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.

  9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.

  10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
   A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
   A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility,
- flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- 14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

| REQUIREMENTS |                 |                                  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| TYPE         | MINIMUM<br>Size | MINIMUM NUMBER<br>OF PANEL LAMPS | MINIMUM<br>VISIBILITY<br>DISTANCE |  |  |  |  |  |
| В            | 30 × 60         | 13                               | 3/4 mile                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| С            | 48 × 96         | 15                               | 1 mile                            |  |  |  |  |  |

ATTENTION Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

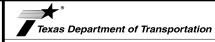
WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE
TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

#### FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

#### TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- 1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- 3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- 4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- 5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



Traffic Safety Division Standard

#### BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL. REFLECTORS. WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

| ILE:         | bc-21.dgn     | DN: TxDOT     |           | ck: TxDOT | DW:   | TxDOT     | ck: TxDOT |  |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|-----------|--|
| C) T×DOT     | November 2002 | CONT SECT JOB |           | ніс       | SHWAY |           |           |  |
| 9-07<br>7-13 | 8-14<br>5-21  | 0055          | 15        | 079       |       | US        | US 84     |  |
|              |               | DIST          | COUNTY    |           |       | SHEET NO. |           |  |
|              |               | WAC           | MCI ENNAN |           |       |           | 27        |  |

- 1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- 2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- 3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- 4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- 5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- 6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

#### GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

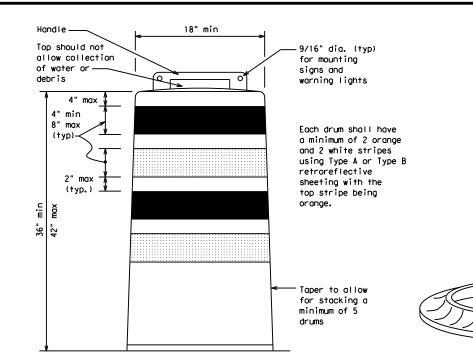
- 1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- 2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- 3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- 4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- 5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved
- 6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in
- 7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- 8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- 9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs. 10.Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

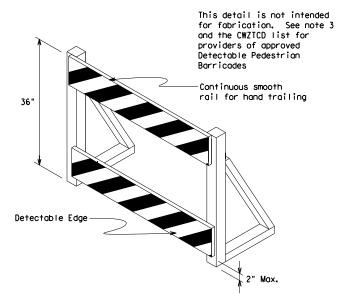
#### RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- 1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified
- 2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting

#### BALLAST

- 1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- 2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- 4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- 5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- 6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- 7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.





#### DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- 1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- 2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- 3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian
- 4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian
- 5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- 6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign (Maximum Sign Dimension) Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer

See Ballast



12" x 24" Vertical Panel mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- 1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- 2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type  $B_{\text{FL}}$  or Type  $C_{\text{FL}}$  Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- 3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- 4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- 5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each
- 6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2
- 7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum, A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- 8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12

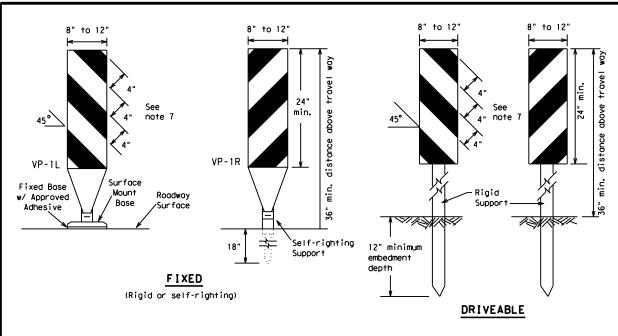


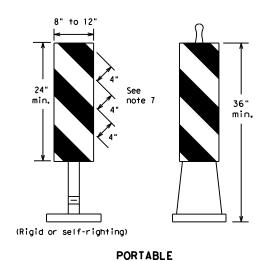
Traffic Safety

#### BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

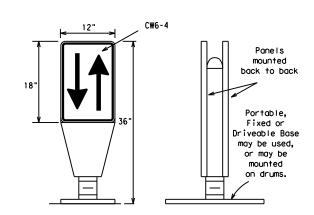
|                      |           | •              |           |     |         |           |  |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|---------|-----------|--|
| LE: bc-21.dgn        | DN: TxDOT |                | ck: TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT   | ck: TxDOT |  |
| TxDOT November 2002  | CONT      | SECT           | JOB       |     | HIGHWAY |           |  |
|                      | 0055      | 15             | 079       |     | US      | US 84     |  |
| -03 8-14<br>-07 5-21 | DIST      | COUNTY SHEET N |           |     |         | SHEET NO. |  |
| -13                  | WAC       | MCLENNAN 28    |           |     |         |           |  |





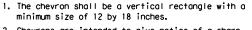
- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- 2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- 3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base.
   See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

#### VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



- 1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- 2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42"
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- 4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type  $B_{\rm FL}$  or Type  $C_{\rm FL}$  conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

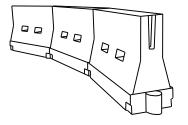


- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- 3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- 4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- 5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

#### CHEVRONS

#### **GENERAL NOTES**

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- 3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- 4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- 6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- 7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



#### LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

36"

Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive

(Driveable Base, or Flexible

Support can be used)

- 1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- 2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- 3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- 4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- 5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- 6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

#### WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the
  work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on
  roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- 3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- 4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

| Posted<br>Speed | Formula         | D             | esirab<br>er Len<br>** | le            | Suggested Maximum<br>Spacing of<br>Channelizing<br>Devices |                 |  |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------|--|
|                 |                 | 10'<br>Offset | 11'<br>Offset          | 12'<br>Offset | On a<br>Taper  | On a<br>Tangent |  |
| 30              | WS <sup>2</sup> | 150′          | 165′                   | 180′          | 30'  | 60′             |  |
| 35              | L = WS          | 2051          | 2251                   | 2451          | 35′  | 70′             |  |
| 40              | 60              | 265′          | 295′                   | 320′          | 40′  | 80′             |  |
| 45              |                 | 450′          | 495′                   | 540′          | 45′  | 90′             |  |
| 50              |                 | 5001          | 550′                   | 600'          | 50′  | 100′            |  |
| 55              | L=WS            | 550′          | 605′                   | 660′          | 55′  | 110′            |  |
| 60              | L - 11 3        | 600'          | 660′                   | 720′          | 60′  | 120′            |  |
| 65              |                 | 650′          | 715′                   | 7801          | 65 <i>°</i>  | 130'            |  |
| 70              |                 | 700′          | 770′                   | 840′          | 70′  | 140′            |  |
| 75              |                 | 750′          | 825′                   | 900'          | 75′  | 150′            |  |
| 80              |                 | 800′          | 880′                   | 960′          | 80′  | 160′            |  |

\*\*X Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

# SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



Traffic Safety Division Standard

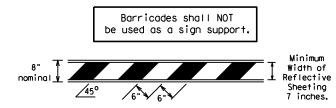
# BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (9) -21

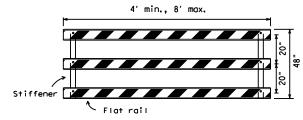
|              |                           |           |          | _         |     |           |           |  |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|--|
| ILE:         | bc-21.dgn                 | DN: TxDOT |          | ck: TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT     | ck: TxDOT |  |
| C) TxDOT     | November 2002             | CONT      | SECT     | JOB HIGH  |     | GHWAY     |           |  |
|              | REVISIONS<br>8-14<br>5-21 | 0055      | 15       | 079       |     | US        | US 84     |  |
| 9-07<br>7-13 |                           | DIST      | COUNTY   |           |     | SHEET NO. |           |  |
|              |                           | WAC       | MCLENNAN |           |     |           | 29        |  |

#### TYPE 3 BARRICADES

- Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
- Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
- 3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
- Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
- Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- 8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solld objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
- Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

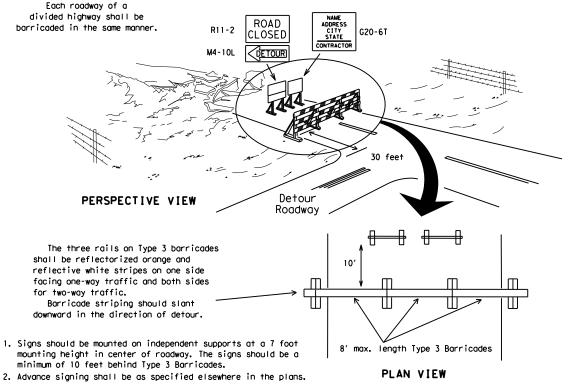


#### TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL

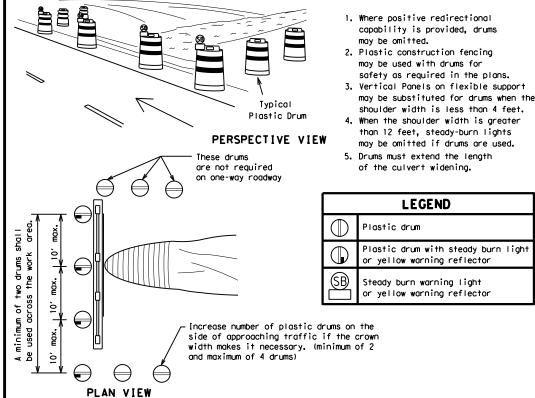


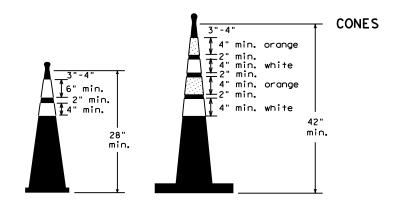
Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

# TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

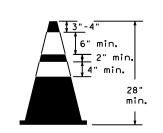


TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION

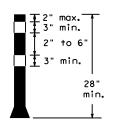




Two-Piece cones

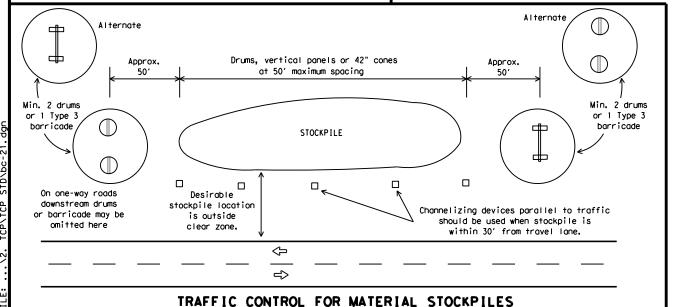


One-Piece cones



CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

Tubular Marker



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

- Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
- One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
- Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
- 4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
- 5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
- 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
- Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.





BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BC(10)-21

|           |               |       | •             | _         |     |           |           |
|-----------|---------------|-------|---------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| E:        | bc-21.dgn     | DN: T | DOT           | ck: TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT     | ck: TxDOT |
| TxDOT     | November 2002 | CONT  | CONT SECT JOB |           |     | H]GHWAY   |           |
| REVISIONS |               | 0055  | 15            | 079       |     | US        | 84        |
| 9-07      | 8-14          | DIST  |               | COUNTY    |     | SHEET NO. |           |
| 7-13      | 5-21          | WAC   |               | McLENN    | ΑN  |           | 30        |

#### WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

#### **GENERAL**

- 1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- 2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- 3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- 4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- 5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- 6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing
- 7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

#### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- 1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns
- 2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

#### PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- 1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements
- 2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

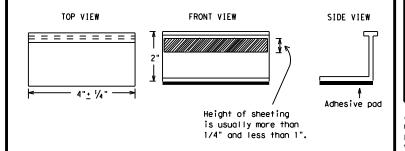
#### MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- 1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- 2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- 3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- 4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per

#### REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- 1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- 2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- 3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- 4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- 5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- 6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- 7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- 8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the
- 9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS, " unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- 10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

#### Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

- 1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- 2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the
  - A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
  - B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- 3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- 4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

#### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- 1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- 2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- 3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as: YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body). WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIO                    | NS       |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)                      | DMS-4200 |
| TRAFFIC BUTTONS                                       | DMS-4300 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES                                   | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS              | DMS-6130 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS             | DMS-8240 |
| TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS  | DMS-8241 |
| TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE<br>ROADWAY MARKER TABS | DMS-8242 |

A list of pregualified reflective raised payement markers. non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



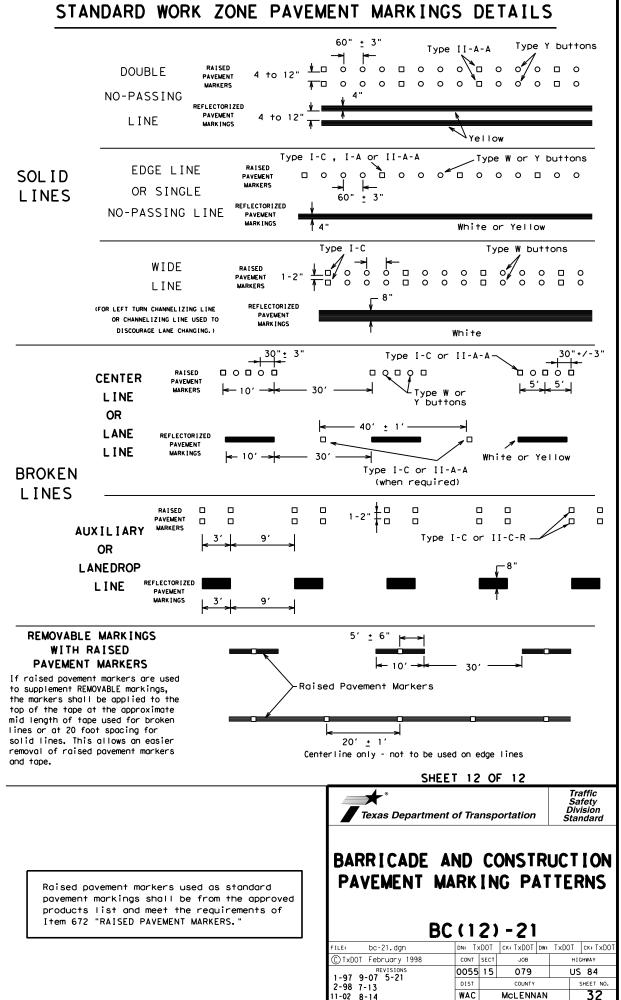
Traffic Safety

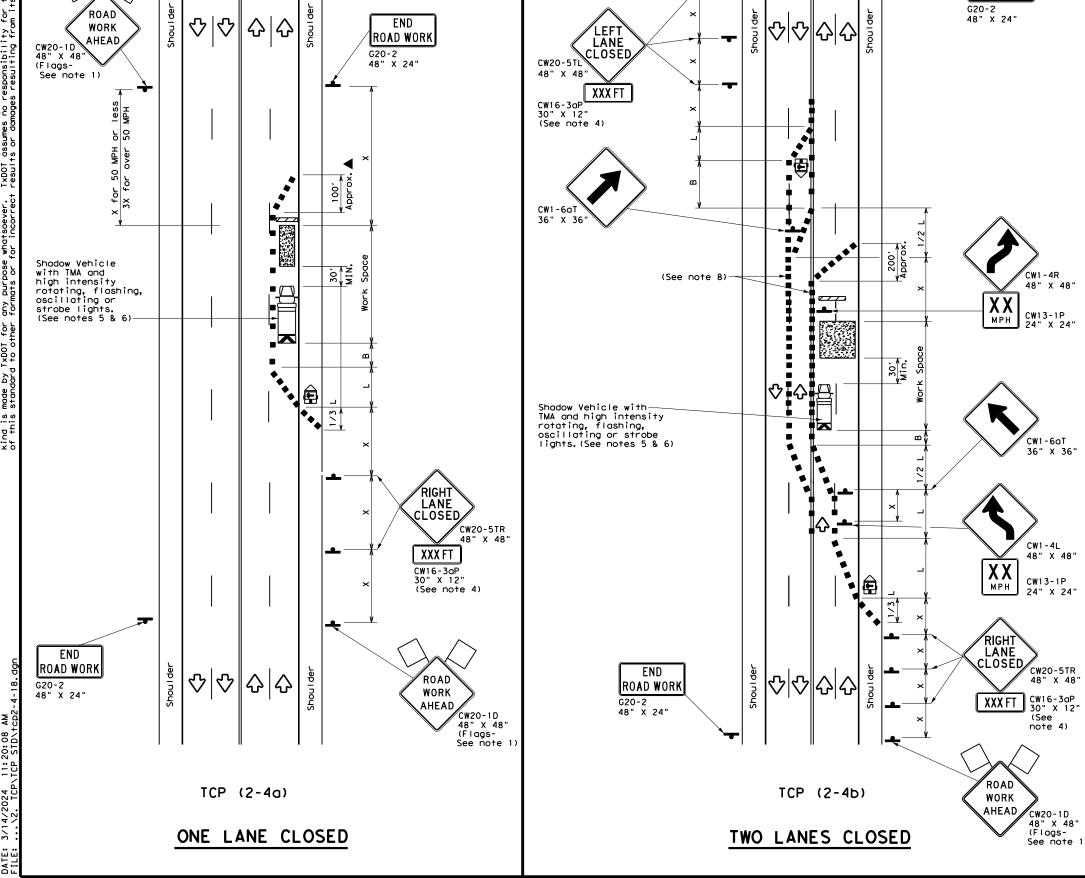
# BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

| bc-21.dgn                 | DN: T | DOT      | ck: TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT     | ck: TxDOT |
|---------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| TxDOT February 1998       | CONT  | SECT     | JOB       |     | HIC       | GHWAY     |
| REVISIONS<br>98 9-07 5-21 | 0055  | 15       | 15 079    |     |           | 84        |
| 98 9-07 5-21<br>02 7-13   | DIST  | T COUNTY |           |     | SHEET NO. |           |
| 02 8-14                   | WAC   |          | McLENN    |     | 31        |           |

#### PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS 10 to 12" Type II-A-An 1 Q O O O O O O O O O ₹> `Yellow -Type Y buttons RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A Type II-A-A <>> □وہ/ہ□ہہہ۔ \$\frac{1}{4 \tau 8"} Type Y Type II-A-Abuttons-REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings. CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE. TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS Type I-C Type W buttons-Type I-C or II-C-R 0000 00000 0000 Yellow Type I-A Type Y buttons ₹> Yellow White 0000 └Type I-C or II-C-R Type W buttons-REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings. EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY Type I-C Type W buttons-0000 0000**0** 0000 0000 Type II-A-A Type Y buttons ♦ ₹> 0000 0000 Type W buttons-RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings. LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS Type W buttons Type I-C-Type Y buttons-0 0 0 $\langle \rangle$ ₹> 0000 0000 0000 Type W buttons-└─Type I-C REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings. TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE





WORK AHEAD

CW20-1D 48" X 48" (Flags-See note 1)

|            | LEGEND                                  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ~~~        | Type 3 Barricade                        | 0 0 | Channelizing Devices                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Heavy Work Vehicle                      | K   | Truck Mounted<br>Attenuator (TMA)          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>₽</b>   | Trailer Mounted<br>Flashing Arrow Board |     | Portable Changeable<br>Message Sign (PCMS) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •          | Sign                                    | ∿   | Traffic Flow                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\Diamond$ | Flag                                    | Ъ   | Flagger                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                 | V \     |   |               |  |               | ,                                 |   |      |
|-----------------|---------|---|---------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|------|
| Posted<br>Speed | Formula | Minimum<br>Desirable<br>Taper Lengths<br>** |               | Suggested Maximum<br>Spacing of<br>Channelizing<br>Devices |               | Minimum<br>Sign<br>Spacing<br>"X" | Suggested<br>Longitudinal<br>Buffer Space |      |
| *               |         | 10'<br>Offset                               | 11'<br>Offset | 12'<br>Offset  | On a<br>Taper | On a<br>Tangent                   | Distance                                  | "B"  |
| 30              | ws²     | 150′  | 1651          | 180′   | 30'           | 60′                               | 120'                                      | 90'  |
| 35              | L = WS  | 2051  | 225′          | 245'   | 35′           | 701                               | 160′                                      | 120′ |
| 40              | 80      | 265′  | 295′          | 320′   | 40′           | 80′                               | 240'                                      | 155′ |
| 45              |         | 450′  | 495′          | 540'   | 45′           | 90′                               | 320'                                      | 195′ |
| 50              |         | 5001  | 550′          | 6001   | 50`           | 100'                              | 400'                                      | 240′ |
| 55              | L=WS    | 550′  | 605′          | 660′   | 55′           | 110′                              | 500′                                      | 295′ |
| 60              | - "5    | 600′  | 660′          | 720′   | 60`           | 120′                              | 600,                                      | 350′ |
| 65              |         | 650′  | 715′          | 780′   | 65`           | 130′                              | 700′                                      | 410′ |
| 70              |         | 700′  | 770′          | 8401   | 70′           | 140′                              | 800'                                      | 475′ |
| 75              |         | 750′  | 825′          | 900′   | 75′           | 150′                              | 900'                                      | 540′ |

- \* Conventional Roads Only
- \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE |                   |                          |                                 |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| MOBILE        | SHORT<br>DURATION | SHORT TERM<br>STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE<br>TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM<br>STATIONARY |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |                   | ✓                        | ✓                               |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### GENERAL NOTES

END ROAD WORK

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
   All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- 3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
- 1. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
- 5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- . Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

#### CP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

#### CP (2-4b)

(See

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

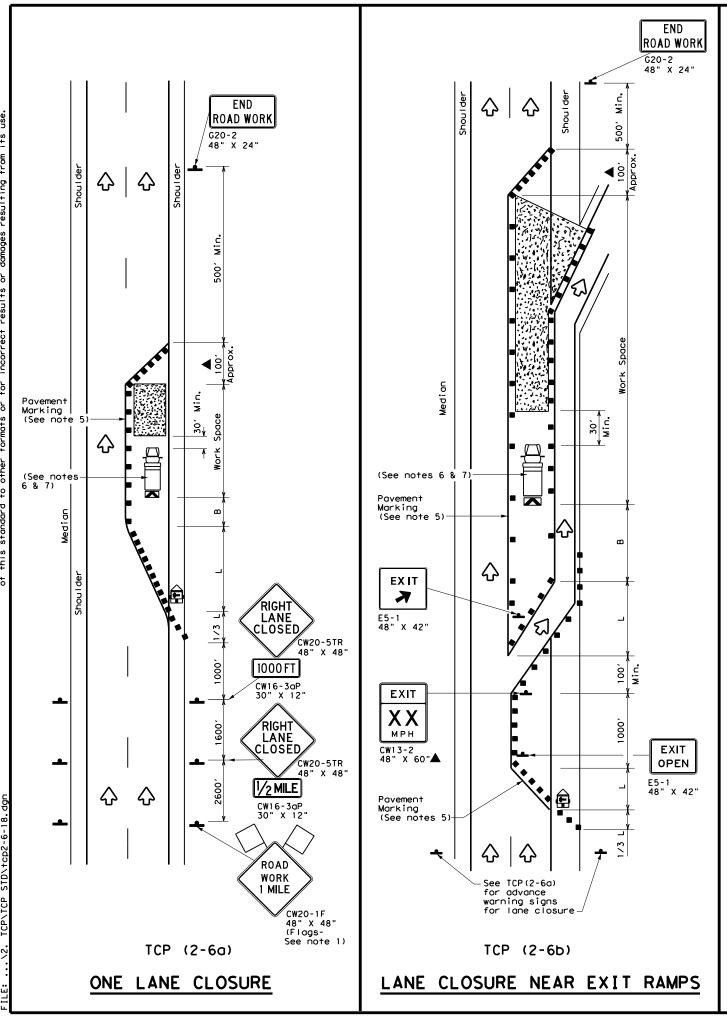


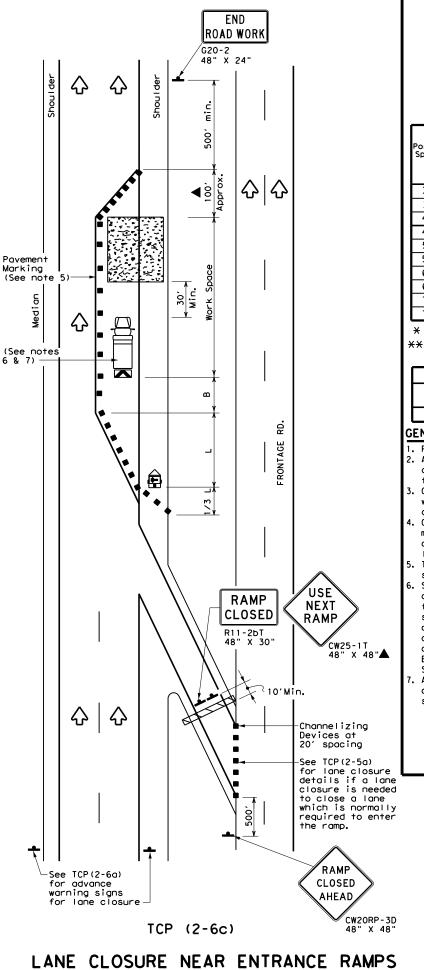
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(2-4)-18

| FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn   | DN:  | CK: DW: |        | DW: | CK:       |
|-----------------------|------|---------|--------|-----|-----------|
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT    | JOB    |     | HIGHWAY   |
| 8-95 3-03 REVISIONS   | 0055 | 15      | 079    |     | US 84     |
| 1-97 2-12             | DIST | COUNTY  |        |     | SHEET NO. |
| 4-98 2-18             | WAC  |         | McLENN | IAN | 33        |





|            | LEGEND                                  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ~~~        | Type 3 Barricade                        | 00 | Channelizing Devices                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Heavy Work Vehicle                      |    | Truck Mounted<br>Attenuator (TMA)          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>E</b>   | Trailer Mounted<br>Flashing Arrow Board |    | Portable Changeable<br>Message Sign (PCMS) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •          | Sign                                    | ♡  | Traffic Flow                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\Diamond$ | Flag                                    | ГО | Flagger                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| _     | <u> </u>           |   |               |               |  |                 |                                   |   |  |
|-------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Speed | Formula            | Minimum<br>Desirable<br>Taper Lengths<br>** |               |               | Suggested Maximum<br>Spacing of<br>Channelizing<br>Devices |                 | Minimum<br>Sign<br>Spacing<br>"x" | Suggested<br>Longitudinal<br>Buffer Space |  |
| *     |                    | 10'<br>Offset                               | 11'<br>Offset | 12'<br>Offset | On a<br>Taper  | On a<br>Tangent | Distance                          | "В"                                       |  |
| 30    | 2                  | 150′  | 1651          | 1801          | 30′  | 60′             | 120′                              | 90′                                       |  |
| 35    | L= WS <sup>2</sup> | 2051  | 225′          | 245'          | 35′  | 70′             | 160′                              | 120′                                      |  |
| 40    | 80                 | 265′  | 295′          | 3201          | 40′  | 80′             | 240'                              | 155′                                      |  |
| 45    |                    | 450′  | 495′          | 540'          | 45′  | 90′             | 320′                              | 195′                                      |  |
| 50    |                    | 500′  | 5501          | 600′          | 50′  | 100′            | 400′                              | 240′                                      |  |
| 55    | L=WS               | 550′  | 6051          | 660′          | 55′  | 110'            | 500′                              | 295′                                      |  |
| 60    | L 113              | 600'  | 660′          | 720′          | 60′  | 120'            | 600′                              | 350′                                      |  |
| 65    |                    | 650′  | 715′          | 780′          | 65′  | 130′            | 700′                              | 410′                                      |  |
| 70    |                    | 700′  | 770′          | 840′          | 70′  | 140′            | 800′                              | 475′                                      |  |
| 75    |                    | 750′  | 825′          | 9001          | 75′  | 150′            | 900'                              | 540′                                      |  |

- \*\*X Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE |                   |                          |                                 |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| MOBILE        | SHORT<br>DURATION | SHORT TERM<br>STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE<br>TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM<br>STATIONARY |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |                   |                          | ✓                               | ✓                       |  |  |  |  |  |

#### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED. 2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer
- Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
- Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on everyother channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
- The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on Intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
- Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

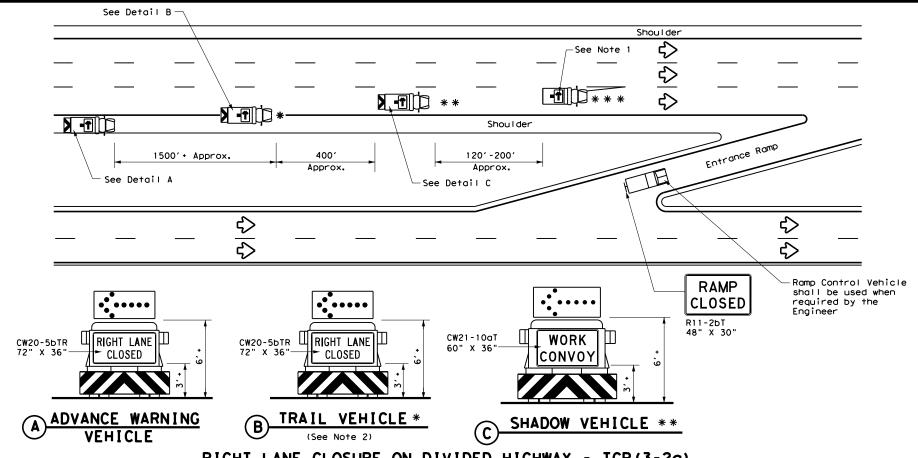
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

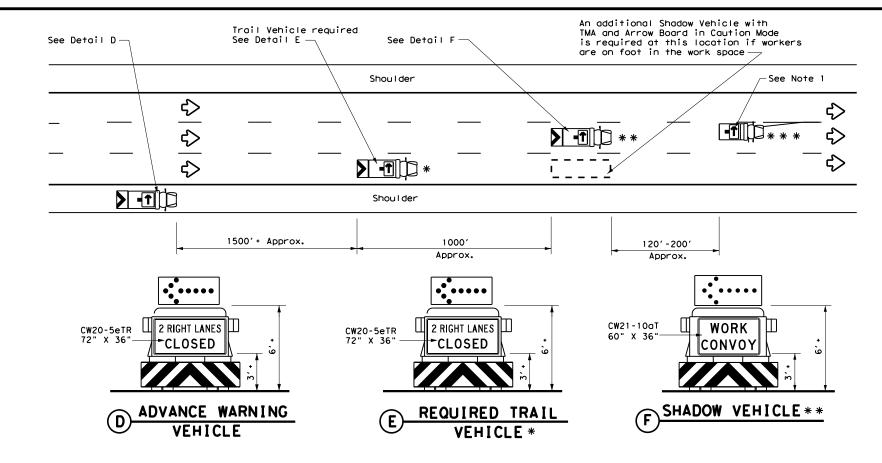
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(2-6)-18

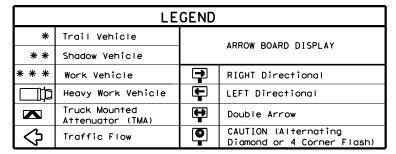
| FILE:     | DN:           | I: CK: DW: |      |        | CK: |     |           |
|-----------|---------------|------------|------|--------|-----|-----|-----------|
| © TxD0T   | December 1985 | CONT       | SECT | JOB    |     | ніс | GHWAY     |
| 2-94 4-9  | 0055          | 15         | 079  |        | US  | 84  |           |
| 8-95 2-12 |               | DIST       |      | COUNTY |     |     | SHEET NO. |
| 1-97 2-1  | 8             | WAC        |      | McLENN | IAN |     | 34        |



## RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP (3-20)



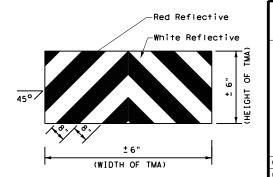
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)



| TYPICAL USAGE |                   |                          |                                 |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| MOBILE        | SHORT<br>DURATION | SHORT TERM<br>STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE<br>TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM<br>STATIONARY |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1             |                   |                          |                                 |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **GENERAL NOTES**

- ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
- For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
- The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
- 10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- 11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
- 12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp
- 13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
- 14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

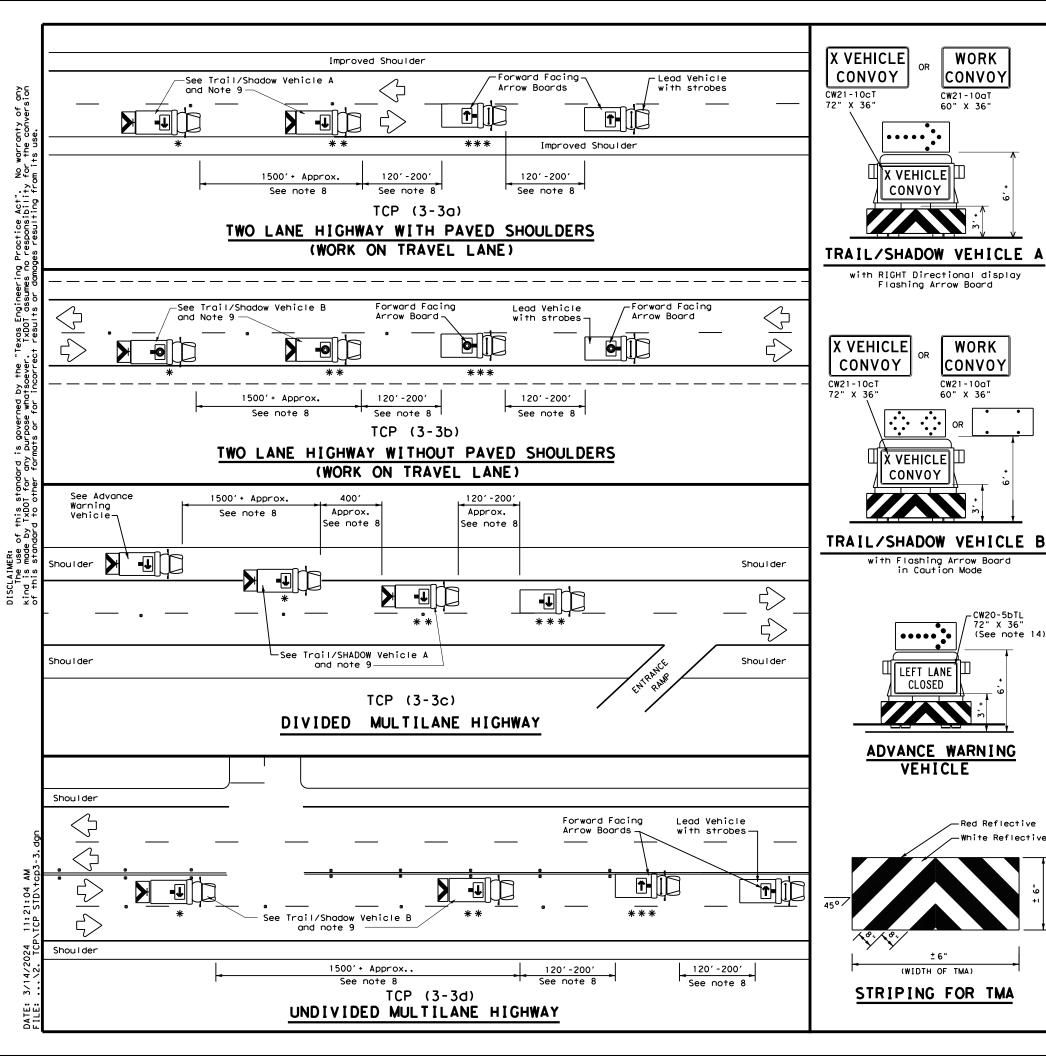


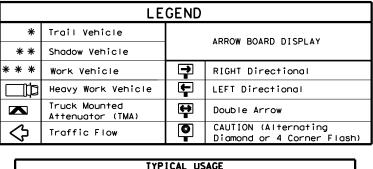
Traffic Operations Division Standard

# TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

|                      |        | •           |             | -       | •     |           |
|----------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------|-----------|
| E: tcp3-2.dgn        | DN: Tx | :DOT        | CK: TXDOT D |         | T×DOT | ck: TxDOT |
| TxDOT December 1985  | CONT   | NT SECT JOB |             | HIGHWAY |       |           |
| REVISIONS<br>94 4-98 | 0055   | 15          | 079         |         | US    | 84        |
| 95 7-13              | DIST   |             | COUNTY      |         |       | SHEET NO. |
| 97                   | WAC    |             | McLENN      | ΑN      |       | 35        |





| TYPICAL USAGE |                   |  |                                 |                         |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| MOBILE        | SHORT<br>DURATION |  | INTERMEDIATE<br>TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM<br>STATIONARY |  |  |  |  |
| 1             |                   |  |                                 |                         |  |  |  |  |

#### GENERAL NOTES

WORK

CONVOY

CW21-10aT

60" X 36"

X VEHICLE

CONVOY

Flashing Arrow Board

X VEHICLE|川

LEFT LANE

CLOSED

VEHICLE

(WIDTH OF TMA)

CONVOY

WORK

CONVOY

CW20-5bTL 72" X 36' (See note 14)

-Red Reflective

CW21-10aT

- 1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on
- prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the omber begoons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION
- Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the

- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.

  When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.

  Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK
- VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10c1) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10c1) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10DT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
- 10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- 11.A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning
- 12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2). 13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an
- option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
- 14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
- 15.On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL TCP(3-3)-14

|          |                                     | _         | •    |               | •  |           |           |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|------|---------------|----|-----------|-----------|
| FILE:    | tcp3-3.dgn                          | DN: TxDOT |      | CK: TXDOT DW: |    | TxDOT     | ck: TxDOT |
| © TxD0T  | September 1987                      | CONT      | SECT | JOB           |    | HIC       | SHWAY     |
| 2-94 4-0 | REVISIONS<br>2-94 4-98<br>8-95 7-13 |           | 15   | 079           |    | US        | 84        |
|          |                                     |           |      | COUNTY        |    | SHEET NO. |           |
| 1-97 7-1 | 4                                   | WAC       |      | McLENN.       | ΑN |           | 36        |

SURFACING ENDS

G20-2 36" X 18"

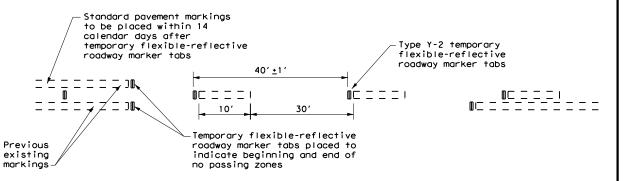
R4-2

24" x 30

ROAD WORK

PASS

WITH



# TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

#### "DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

- Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement
- At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.
- Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.
- D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

#### "NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

- Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line
- At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.
- C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

#### "LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

- When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.
- B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

#### PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.
- Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
- C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

#### COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

- A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.
- Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T) sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

| Posted<br>Speed<br>* | Minimum<br>Sign<br>Spacing<br>"X"<br>Distance |
|----------------------|---|
| 30                   | 120′  |
| 35                   | 160′  |
| 40                   | 240′  |
| 45                   | 320′  |
| 50                   | 400′  |
| 55                   | 500′  |
| 60                   | 600′  |
| 65                   | 700′  |
| 70                   | 800′  |
| 75                   | 900'  |

\* Conventional Roads Only

|        | TYPICAL | USAGE                           |                         |
|--------|---------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| MOBILE |         | INTERMEDIATE<br>TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM<br>STATIONARY |
|        |         | ✓                               | <b>√</b>                |

#### GENERAL NOTES

- The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
- The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
- Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
- When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
- Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by



Traffic Operations Division Standard

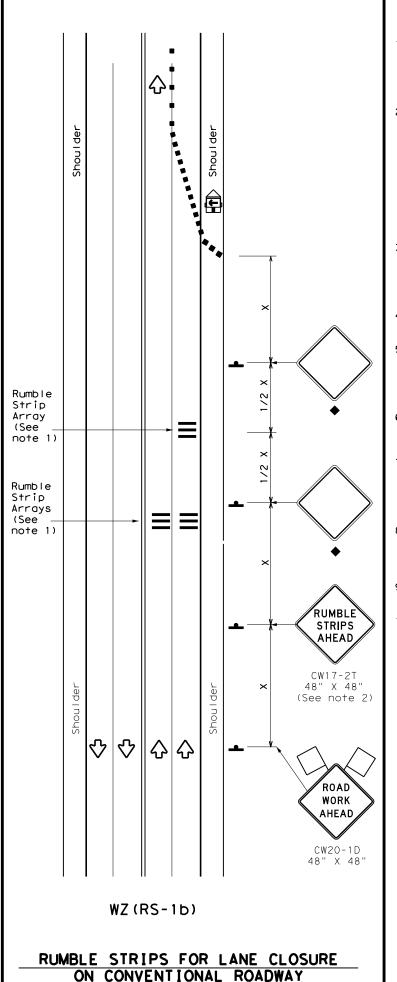
# TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS **FOR** SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

| FILE:     | tcp7-1.dgn | DN: T | ×DOT        | ck: TxDOT | DW:       | T×DOT   | ck: TxDOT |
|-----------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| (C) TxDOT | March 1991 | CONT  | SECT        | JOB       |           | HIGHWAY |           |
|           |            | 0055  | 15          | 079       |           | US      | 84        |
| 4-92 4-98 |            | DIST  | DIST COUNTY |           | SHEET NO. |         |           |
| 1-97 7-13 |            | WAC   |             | McI FNN   | ΔN        |         | 37        |

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE

TWO-WAY APPLICATION



#### GENERAL NOTES

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- 2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- 4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- 3. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
- Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
- 10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

|            | LEGEND                                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|            | Type 3 Barricade                        |          | Channelizing Devices                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Heavy Work Vehicle                      |          | Truck Mounted<br>Attenuator (TMA)          |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>E</b>   | Trailer Mounted<br>Flashing Arrow Panel | M        | Portable Changeable<br>Message Sign (PCMS) |  |  |  |  |  |
| •          | Sign                                    | <b>₩</b> | Traffic Flow                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\Diamond$ | Flag                                    | ПO       | Flagger                                    |  |  |  |  |  |

| Posted<br>Speed | Formula            | X X Devices   |               | Minimum<br>Sign<br>Spacing<br>"X" | Suggested<br>Longitudinal<br>Buffer Space |                 |          |      |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------|------|
| *               |                    | 10'<br>Offset | 11'<br>Offset | 12'<br>Offset                     | On a<br>Taper                             | On a<br>Tangent | Distance | "B"  |
| 30              | 2                  | 150′          | 165′          | 180′                              | 30′                                       | 60′             | 1201     | 90′  |
| 35              | L= WS <sup>2</sup> | 2051          | 2251          | 2451                              | 35′                                       | 70′             | 160′     | 120′ |
| 40              | 60                 | 265′          | 2951          | 3201                              | 40′                                       | 80′             | 240'     | 155′ |
| 45              |                    | 450′          | 495′          | 540'                              | 45′                                       | 90′             | 320′     | 195′ |
| 50              |                    | 500′          | 550′          | 6001                              | 50′                                       | 100′            | 4001     | 240′ |
| 55              | L=WS               | 550′          | 6051          | 660′                              | 55′                                       | 110′            | 500′     | 295′ |
| 60              | L - 11 3           | 600'          | 660′          | 7201                              | 60`                                       | 120'            | 600'     | 350′ |
| 65              |                    | 6501          | 715′          | 7801                              | 65′                                       | 130′            | 700′     | 410' |
| 70              |                    | 700′          | 770′          | 840'                              | 70′                                       | 140′            | 800′     | 475′ |
| 75              |                    | 750′          | 825′          | 900′                              | 75'                                       | 150′            | 900′     | 540′ |

- \* Conventional Roads Only
- \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.
   L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
  S=Posted Speed(MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE |                   |                          |                                 |                         |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| MOBILE        | SHORT<br>DURATION | SHORT TERM<br>STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE<br>TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM<br>STATIONARY |  |  |  |  |
|               | ✓                 | ✓                        |                                 |                         |  |  |  |  |

- Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.
- For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

| TABLE 2                          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Speed                            | Approximate distance<br>between strips in<br>an array |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>&lt;</u> 40 MPH               | 10′   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| > 40 MPH &<br><u>&lt;</u> 55 MPH | 15′   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| = 60 MPH                         | 20′   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>&gt;</u> 65 MPH               | <b>*</b> 35′+   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Texas Department of Transportation

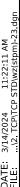
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

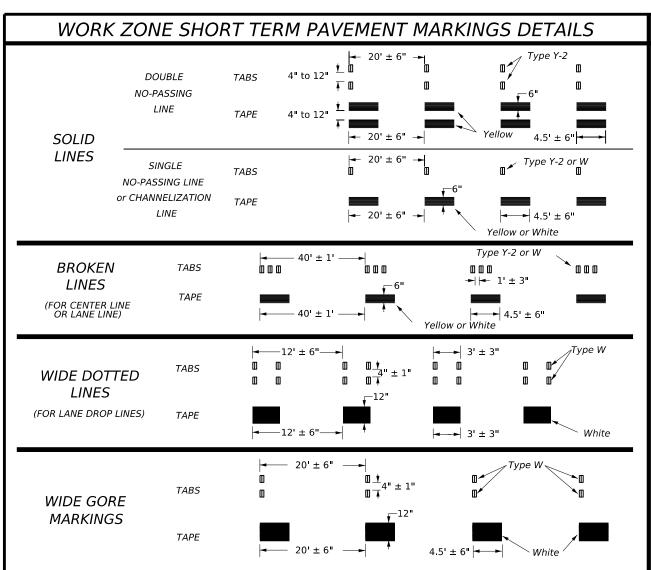
Traffic Safety Division Standard

WZ(RS)-22

| ILE: wzrs22.dgn      | DN: Tx | DOT  | ck: TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | ck: TxDOT |
|----------------------|--------|------|-----------|-----|-------|-----------|
| CTxDOT November 2012 | CONT   | SECT | JOB       |     | HIC   | CHWAY     |
| REVISIONS            | 0055   | 15   | 15 079    |     | US 84 |           |
| 2-14 1-22<br>4-16    | DIST   |      | COUNTY    |     |       | SHEET NO. |
| 4-16                 | WAC    |      | McLENN    | AN  |       | 38        |
|                      |        |      |           |     |       |           |

11





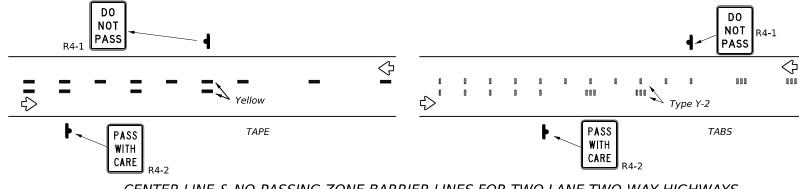
#### NOTES:

- 1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway
- 2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
- 3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
- 4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
- 5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
- 6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then bé placed.
- 7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
- 8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

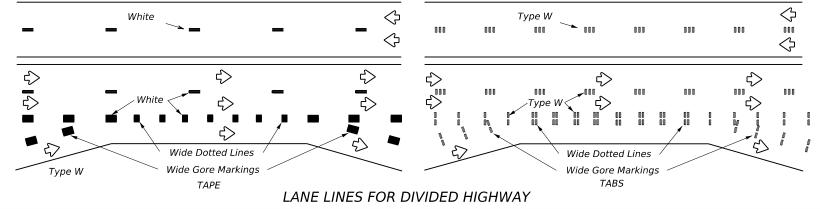
#### TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
- 2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242
- 3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

# WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS

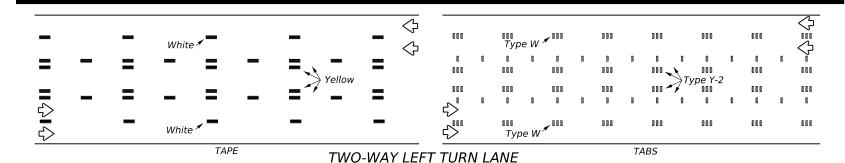


## CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



#### 000 Type W 💆 000 White Type W TAPE **TABS**

## LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



Removable Raised Short Term Pavement Marker Marking (Tape)

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape

# Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

#### PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- 1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- 2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

#### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

#### DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

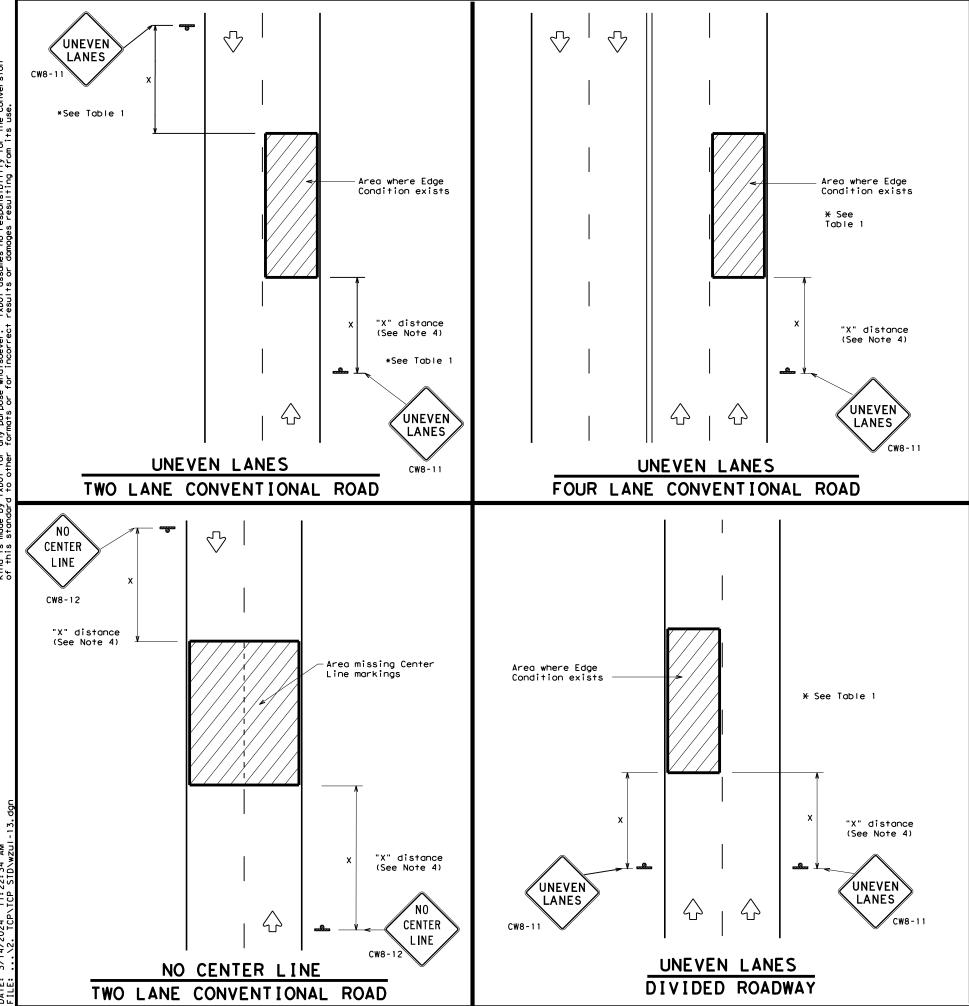
1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors\_consultants/material\_specifications/default.htm

# **WORK ZONE SHORT TERM** PAVEMENT MARKINGS

*WZ(STPM)-23* 

| FILE:        | wz           | stpm-23.dgn   | DN:  |      | CK:    | DW: |     | CK:       |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|------|------|--------|-----|-----|-----------|
| (C) TxE      | ОТ           | February 2023 | CONT | SECT | JOB    |     | HIG | HWAY      |
|              |              | REVISIONS     | 0055 | 15   | 079    |     | US  | 84        |
| 4-92<br>1-97 | 7-13<br>2-23 |               | DIST |      | COUNTY |     |     | SHEET NO. |
| 3-03         |              |               | WAC  |      | McLENN | AN  |     | 39        |



| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS                  |          |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------|--|--|--|--|
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS             | DMS-8240 |  |  |  |  |
| TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8241 |  |  |  |  |
| SIGN FACE MATERIALS                                   | DMS-8300 |  |  |  |  |

| COLOR  | USAGE            | SHEETING MATERIAL                                     |
|--------|------------------|---|
| ORANGE | BACKGROUND       | TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR TYPE C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING |
| BLACK  | LEGEND & BORDERS | ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING                       |

#### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
- UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
- 3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are
- 4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
- Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
- 6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC  $\,$ standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices"
- 7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
- 8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

| TABLE 1   |   |                   |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Edge Condition  | Edge Height (D)   | * Warning Devices |  |  |  |
| D   | Less than or equal to: 11/4" (maximum-planing) 11/2" (typical-overlay)  | Sign: CW8-11      |  |  |  |
| Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for operations and 2" for overlay operations if ulanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffafter work operations cease. |   |                   |  |  |  |
| ② >3 1 1 D  | Less than or equal to 3" Sign: CW8-11   |                   |  |  |  |
| 3 0" to 3/4" 7 D 12"  | Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3". |                   |  |  |  |
| Notched Wedge Joint   |   |                   |  |  |  |

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

| MINIMUM                  | WARNING                | SIGN  | SIZE  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|
| Convention               | al roads               | 36" : | × 36" |
| Freeways/ex<br>divided n | pressways,<br>roadways | 48" > | × 48" |

Texas Department of Transportation

# SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WZ (UL) -13

| ILE:      | wzul-13.dgn | DN: T | <dot< th=""><th>ck: TxDOT</th><th>DW:</th><th>TxDOT</th><th>ck: TxDOT</th></dot<> | ck: TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | ck: TxDOT |
|-----------|-------------|-------|---|-----------|-----|-------|-----------|
| C) TxD0T  | April 1992  | CONT  | SECT  | JOB       |     | HIC   | HWAY      |
|           | REVISIONS   | 0055  | 15  | 079       |     | US    | 84        |
| 3-95 2-98 | 7-13        | DIST  |   | COUNTY    |     | ,     | SHEET NO. |
| 1-97 3-03 |             | WAC   |   | McLENN    | ΑN  |       | 40        |





# **LEGEND**

MILL AND OVERLAY

BRIDGE & APPROACH SLAB

INTERSECTION ACP

FULL DEPTH REPAIR

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

#### NOTES:

- 1. CONTRACTOR MUST INVESTIGATE, RECORD, AND DOCUMENT ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS ALONG US 84 AND OTHER ROADWAYS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. A COPY OF SUCH DOCUMENT MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE AREA ENGINEER BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION WORK. CONTRACTOR TO APPLY PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS MATCHING THE LAYOUT OF THE EXISTING IN SUCH DOCUMENT.
- 2. PAVEMENT MARKINGS OR RAISED MARKERS MUST BE PLACED AS PER STANDARDS WHICH ARE AVAILABLE IN THE PLAN SET.



| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |

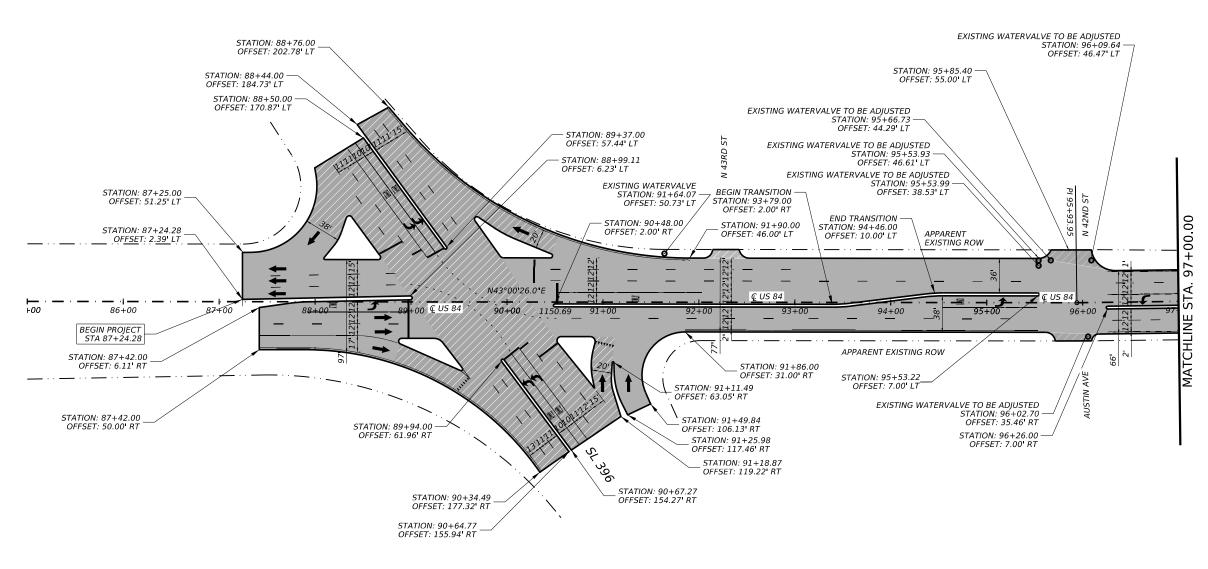




US 84

PLAN LAYOUT BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 97+00

|      |      | SHEET 1 C | DF 13     |  |  |
|------|------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| CONT | SECT | JOB       | HIGHWAY   |  |  |
| 0055 | 15   | 079       | US 84     |  |  |
| DIST |      | COUNTY    | SHEET NO. |  |  |
| WAC  |      | McLENNAN  | 41        |  |  |



LEGEND

MILL AND OVERLAY

BRIDGE & APPROACH SLAB

INTERSECTION ACP

FULL DEPTH REPAIR

**■** DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

#### NOTES:

- 1. CONTRACTOR MUST INVESTIGATE, RECORD, AND DOCUMENT ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS ALONG US 84 AND OTHER ROADWAYS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. A COPY OF SUCH DOCUMENT MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE AREA ENGINEER BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION WORK. CONTRACTOR TO APPLY PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS MATCHING THE LAYOUT OF THE EXISTING IN SUCH DOCUMENT.
- 2. PAVEMENT MARKINGS OR RAISED MARKERS MUST BE PLACED AS PER STANDARDS WHICH ARE AVAILABLE IN THE PLAN SET.



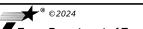
| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |

+000

STA.

MAT





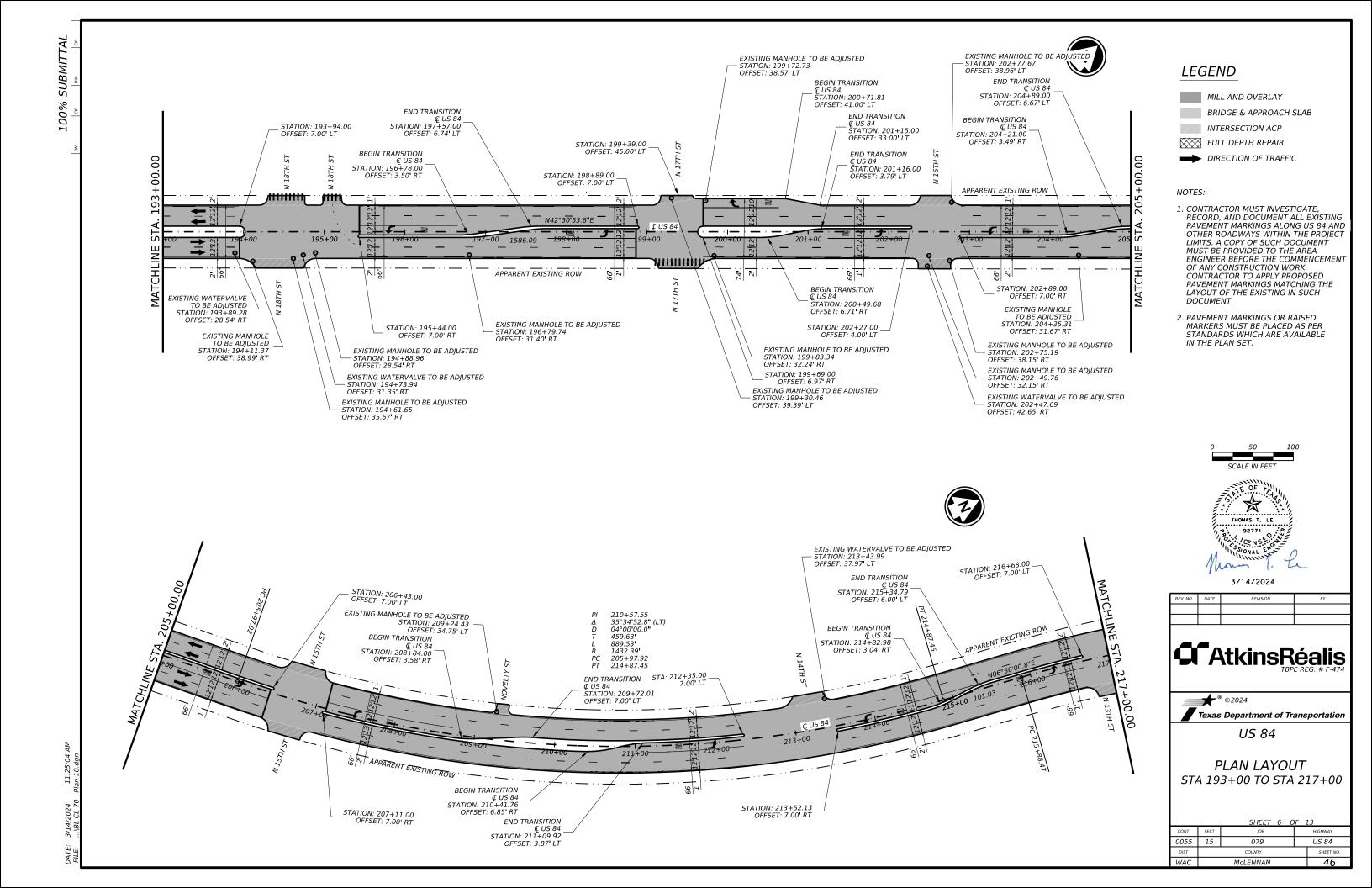
Texas Department of Transportation

US 84

PLAN LAYOUT STA 97+00 TO STA 121+00

| SHEET 2 OF 13 |        |          |       |           |  |  |  |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
| CONT          | SECT   | JOB      |       | HIGHWAY   |  |  |  |
| 0055          | 15     | 079      | US 84 |           |  |  |  |
| DIST          | COUNTY |          |       | SHEET NO. |  |  |  |
| WAC           |        | McLENNAN |       | 42        |  |  |  |

McLENNAN



SUBMITTAL **LEGEND** EXISTING BRIDGE CLASS CULVERT 100 LF TYPE C402 RAIL 14 CY RAIL FOUNDATION - NBI 09-161-0-0055-15-048 STATION: 242+40.00 MILL AND OVERLAY STATION: 247+27.27 OFFSET: 6.59' LT BRIDGE & APPROACH SLAB END TRANSITION STATION: 249+14.02 © US 84 -STATION: 251+48.76 OFFSET: 7.00' LT OFFSET: 55.31' LT INTERSECTION ACP STATION: 246+59.68 OFFSET: 3.62' RT STATION: 252+79.13 -OFFSET: 5.61' LT STATION: 248+55.59 OFFSET: 7.00' LT FULL DEPTH REPAIR APPARENT EXISTING ROW BEGIN TRANSITION © US 84 STATION: 250+84.69 **■** DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC OFFSET: 4.00' RT STATION: 244+42.76 OFFSET: 5.49' LT NOTES: 1. CONTRACTOR MUST INVESTIGATE, RECORD, AND DOCUMENT ALL EXISTING <u>€ US 84</u> 249+00 PAVEMENT MARKINGS ALONG US 84 AND OTHER ROADWAYS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. A COPY OF SUCH DOCUMENT MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE AREA ENGINEER BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT 243+00 415.00 OF ANY CONSTRUCTION WORK. CONTRACTOR TO APPLY PROPOSED STATION: 248+55.57 PAVEMENT MARKINGS MATCHING THE APPARENT EXISTING ROW LAYOUT OF THE EXISTING IN SUCH STATION: 249+53.88 DOCUMENT. 247+97.63 13°57'48.7" (RT) 02°24'00.0" 292.36' 581.81' +00.00 OFFSET: 5.59 RT 2. PAVEMENT MARKINGS OR RAISED MARKERS MUST BE PLACED AS PER STANDARDS WHICH ARE AVAILABLE STATION: 245+51.79 OFFSET: 5.60' RT IN THE PLAN SET. 2387.32 245+05.27 250+87.08 **BEGIN TRANSITION** END TRANSITION © US 84 STATION: 242+62.99 OFFSET: 6.57' RT © US 84 STATION: 243+37.27 OFFSET: 3.98' LT 90 LF TYPE C402 RAIL — 13 CY RAIL FOUNDATION · 🖈 **BEGIN TRANSITION** © US 84 STATION: 261+12.56 THOMAS T. LE 92771 GENSE **END TRANSITION** OFFSET: 40.00' LT © US 84 STATION: 263+25.63 OFFSET: 28.00' LT BEGIN TRANSITION © US 84 STATION: 260+61.00 OFFSET: 7.00' LT END TRANSITION BEGIN BRIDGE NBI: 09-161-0-0055-15-046 STATION: 263+25.63 STATION: 253+68.00 OFFSET: 7.00' LT © US 84 \_ STATION: 263+26.00 OFFSET: 2.00' LT 3/14/2024 STA. 265+00 APPARENT EXISTING ROW **G** AtkinsRéalis N38° 19'38.6"E \_265 00 2627.03 264<u>+</u>00 ® ©2024 APPARENT EXISTING ROW Texas Department of Transportation BEGIN TRANSITION STATION: 253+68.00 OFFSET: 7.00' RT © US 84 STATION: 260+62.00 OFFSET: 7.00' RT US 84 END TRANSITION © US 84 STATION: 263+26.00 PLAN LAYOUT BEGIN TRANSITION STA 241+00 TO STA 265+00 **END TRANSITION** © US 84 STATION: 261+30.73 © US 84 STATION: 263+25.63 OFFSET: 40.00' RT OFFSET: 28.00' RT 0055 15 079 US 84 McLENNAN 48

SUBMITTAL **LEGEND** BEGIN TRANSITION © US 84 STATION: 275+91.00 OFFSET: 6.76' RT MILL AND OVERLAY BRIDGE & APPROACH SLAB INTERSECTION ACP APPARENT EXISTING ROW FULL DEPTH REPAIR END TRANSITION – © US 84 STATION: 273+77.03 OFFSET: 33.00' LT BEGIN TRANSITION © US 84 STATION: 272+38.00 **■** DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC OFFSET: 28.00' LT END OF BRIDGE NBI: 09-161-0-0055-15-046 -STATION: 272+37.86 NOTES: 1. CONTRACTOR MUST INVESTIGATE, RECORD, AND DOCUMENT ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS ALONG US 84 AND 275+00 © US 84 OTHER ROADWAYS WITHIN THE PROJECT 268+00 \_269+00\_\_ 270<u>+</u>00 271+00 LIMITS. A COPY OF SUCH DOCUMENT MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE AREA ENGINEER BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION WORK. CONTRACTOR TO APPLY PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS MATCHING THE LAYOUT OF THE EXISTING IN SUCH BEGIN TRANSITION DOCUMENT. © US 84 STATION: 272+38.00 OFFSET: 28.00' RT 2. PAVEMENT MARKINGS OR RAISED MARKERS MUST BE PLACED AS PER STANDARDS WHICH ARE AVAILABLE APPARENT EXISTING ROW IN THE PLAN SET. **END TRANSITION** END TRANSITION € US 84 STATION: 273+88.00 © US 84 STATION: 276+84.00 OFFSET: 33.00' RT OFFSET: 4.00' LT EXISTING MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED SCALE IN FEET STATION: 288+82.53 OFFSET: 49.66' LT EXISTING WATERVALVE TO BE ADJUSTED STATION: 288+74.16 BEGIN TRANSITION © US 84 STATION: 279+57.02 OFFSET: 3.68' RT OFFSET: 47.36' LT EXISTING WATERVALVE TO BE ADJUSTED  $\Rightarrow$ STATION: 285+96.86 OFFSET: 4.00' RT STATION: 288+66.97 OFFSET: 48.26' LT THOMAS T. LE 92771 ON LOCK SECURITION OF THE STORY OF TH - STA: 277+71.00 7.00' LT STA: 285+40.00 END TRANSITION © US 84 STATION: 280+15.93 OFFSET: 6.39' LT 49.34' LT END TRANSITION © US 84 STATION: 284+13.96 END TRANSITION © US 84 STATION: 287+69.12 OFFSET: 37.00' LT STATION: 278+43.44 OFFSET: 6.84' LT BEGIN TRANSITION STATION: 284+95.75 OFFSET: 5.38' LT 3/14/2024 STA, 289+00.00 OFFSET: 4.00' RT € US 84 STATION: 283+54.26 +000 OFFSET: 33.00' LT APPARENT EXISTING ROW 1 **AtkinsRéalis** Ç US 84 284+00 MATCHLINE MATCHL ummin ® ©2024 APPARENT EXISTING ROW Texas Department of Transportation DALLAS BEGIN TRANSITION © US 84 STATION: 282+79.00 US 84 278+89.27 03°12'37.7" (LT) 00°55'00.0" OFFSET: 6.38' RT 175.16' 350.23' PLAN LAYOUT 6250.45' 277+14.11 280+64.34 END TRANSITION BEGIN TRANSITION
\_ © US 84
STATION: 287.00.00
OFFSET: 3.83' RT © US 84 STATION: 283+55.00 STA 265+00 TO STA 289+00 STATION: 285+45.18 OFFSET: 56.56' RT OFFSET: 4.00' LT EXISTING WATERVALVE TO BE ADJUSTED - STATION: 285+56.53 OFFSET: 30.78' RT 0055 079 US 84 15

McLENNAN

49

© US 84 STATION: 325+87.91

OFFSET: 5.97' RT

2864.79' 324+19.26

336+39.99

### **LEGEND**

MILL AND OVERLAY

BRIDGE & APPROACH SLAB

INTERSECTION ACP

FULL DEPTH REPAIR

**■** DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

#### NOTES:

+00.00

STA.

1002+10.50

BEGIN TRANSITION -

FND TRANSITION -STATION: 336+38.00 OFFSET: 3.00' LT

STATION: 336+76.04 OFFSET: 32.08' RT

STATION: 335+78.00 OFFSET: 3.74' RT

2000+20.65 04°44'50.9" (RT) 11°30'00.0" 20.65' 41.28'

498.22' 2000+00.00 2000+41.28

- 1. CONTRACTOR MUST INVESTIGATE, RECORD, AND DOCUMENT ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS ALONG US 84 AND OTHER ROADWAYS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. A COPY OF SUCH DOCUMENT MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE AREA ENGINEER BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION WORK. CONTRACTOR TO APPLY PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS MATCHING THE LAYOUT OF THE EXISTING IN SUCH DOCUMENT.
- 2. PAVEMENT MARKINGS OR RAISED MARKERS MUST BE PLACED AS PER STANDARDS WHICH ARE AVAILABLE IN THE PLAN SET.







Texas Department of Transportation

US 84

PLAN LAYOUT STA 313+00 TO STA 337+00

|      |      | SHEET 11 C | DF 13     |  |  |
|------|------|------------|-----------|--|--|
| CONT | SECT | JOB        | HIGHWAY   |  |  |
| 0055 | 15   | 079        | US 84     |  |  |
| DIST |      | COUNTY     | SHEET NO. |  |  |
| WAC  |      | McLENNAN   | 51        |  |  |





# **LEGEND**

MILL AND OVERLAY

BRIDGE & APPROACH SLAB

INTERSECTION ACP

FULL DEPTH REPAIR

**■** DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

#### NOTES:

- 1. CONTRACTOR MUST INVESTIGATE, RECORD, AND DOCUMENT ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS ALONG US 84 AND OTHER ROADWAYS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. A COPY OF SUCH DOCUMENT MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE AREA ENGINEER BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION WORK. CONTRACTOR TO APPLY PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS MATCHING THE LAYOUT OF THE EXISTING IN SUCH DOCUMENT.
- 2. PAVEMENT MARKINGS OR RAISED MARKERS MUST BE PLACED AS PER STANDARDS WHICH ARE AVAILABLE IN THE PLAN SET.



| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |

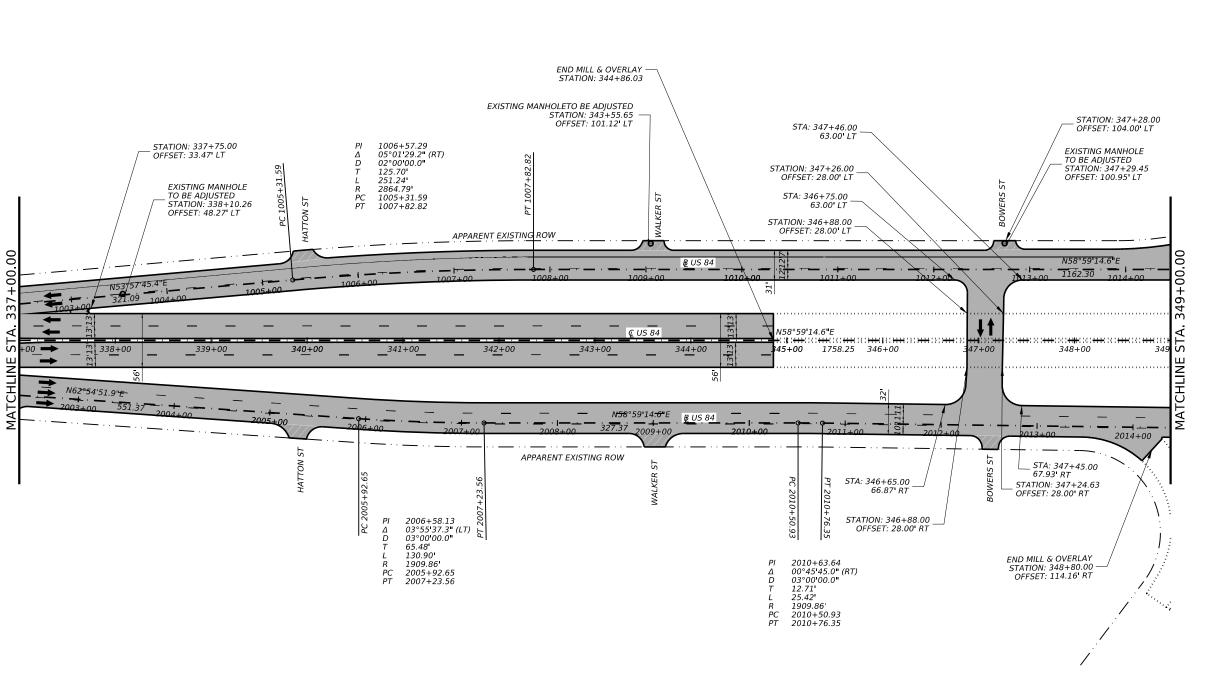




US 84

PLAN LAYOUT *STA 337+00 TO STA 349+00* 

|      |      | SHEET 12 C | )F : | 13        |
|------|------|------------|------|-----------|
| CONT | SECT | JOB        |      | HIGHWAY   |
| 0055 | 15   | 079        |      | US 84     |
| DIST |      | COUNTY     |      | SHEET NO. |
| WAC  |      | McLENNAN   |      | 52        |





# LEGEND

MILL AND OVERLAY

BRIDGE & APPROACH SLAB

INTERSECTION ACP

FULL DEPTH REPAIR

**■** DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

#### NOTES:

- 1. CONTRACTOR MUST INVESTIGATE, RECORD, AND DOCUMENT ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS ALONG US 84 AND OTHER ROADWAYS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. A COPY OF SUCH DOCUMENT
  MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE AREA
  ENGINEER BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT
  OF ANY CONSTRUCTION WORK. CONTRACTOR TO APPLY PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS MATCHING THE LAYOUT OF THE EXISTING IN SUCH DOCUMENT.
- 2. PAVEMENT MARKINGS OR RAISED MARKERS MUST BE PLACED AS PER STANDARDS WHICH ARE AVAILABLE IN THE PLAN SET.



| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |

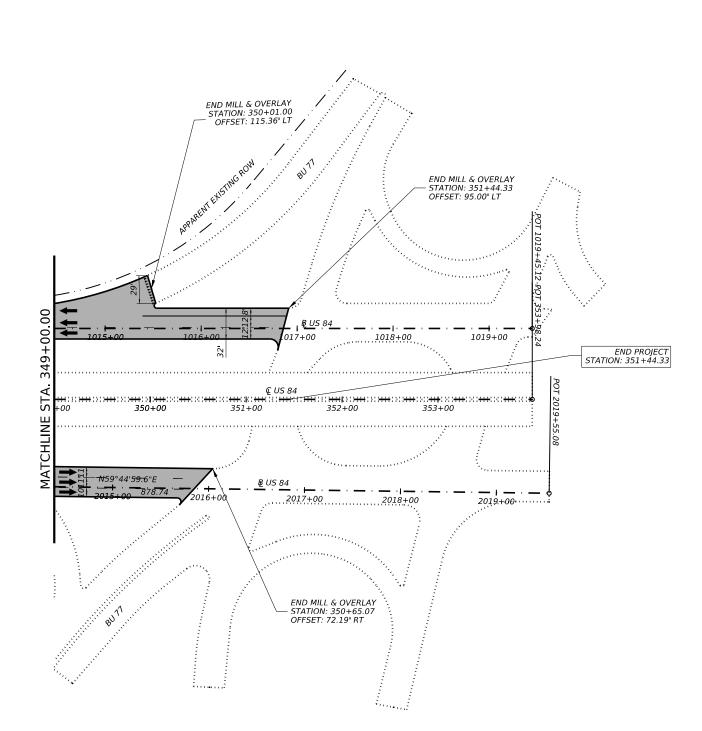




US 84

PLAN LAYOUT STA 349+00 TO END PROJECT

|      |        | SHEET 13 C | )F :  | 13        |  |
|------|--------|------------|-------|-----------|--|
| CONT | SECT   | JOB        |       | HIGHWAY   |  |
| 0055 | 15     | 079        | US 84 |           |  |
| DIST | COUNTY |            |       | SHEET NO. |  |
| WAC  |        | McLENNAN   |       | 53        |  |



LOCATION OF DRIVEWAY

© US 84

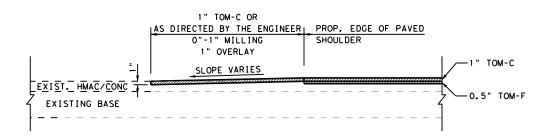
EDGE OF PAVEMENT

MATCH EXIST.

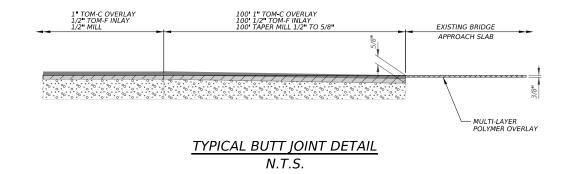
VARIES

ROW

#### TYPICAL DRIVEWAY PLAN VIEW N.T.S.



PAVEMENT TRANSITION DETAIL @ PAVED DRIVEWAYS N.T.S.





| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |

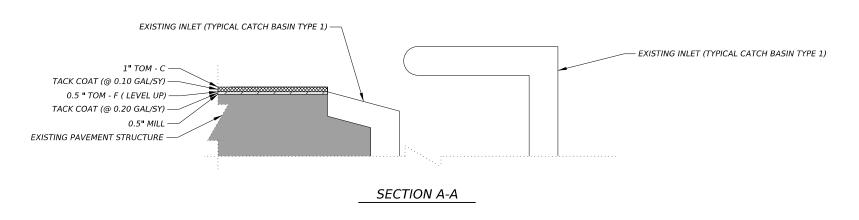




MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY DETAIL

| SHEET 1 OF 1 |      |          |  |           |  |  |  |
|--------------|------|----------|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| CONT         | SECT | JOB      |  | HIGHWAY   |  |  |  |
| 0055         | 15   | 079      |  | US 84     |  |  |  |
| DIST         |      | COUNTY   |  | SHEET NO. |  |  |  |
| WAC          |      | McLENNAN |  | 54        |  |  |  |

15' TYPICAL (CONTRACTOR TO FEILD VERIFY) A-A — EXISTING BACK OF CURB - EXISTING FACE OF CURB EXISTING INLET (TYPICAL CATCH BASIN TYPE 1) — **4** A-A - EDGE OF PAVEMENT PLAN LIMITS OF EDGE OF PAVMENT



BASED ON AS-BUILT PROVIDED FROM TXDOT. FEDERAL AID PROJECT: F-605(13) STATE CONTROL NO: 55-15-2 CATCH BASIN DETAILS TYPE 1 SHEET NO. 19



| REV. NO | DATE | REVISION | BY |
|---------|------|----------|----|
|         |      |          |    |
|         |      |          |    |





INLET TIE-IN DETAIL

| SCALE N.T.S. SHEET 1 OF 1 |        |          |  |      |          |  |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|--|------|----------|--|
| CONT                      | SECT   | JOB      |  | HIGH | WAY      |  |
| 0055                      | 15     | 079      |  | 84   |          |  |
| DIST                      | COUNTY |          |  | SF   | HEET NO. |  |
| WAC                       |        | McLENNAN |  |      | 55       |  |

13.0

#6

| TABLE NO.1 LONGITUDINAL STEEL  |    |                            |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----|----------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| SLAB THICKNESS<br>AND BAR SIZE |    | LONGITUDINAL<br>STEEL BARS | FIRST<br>SPACING<br>AT EDGE<br>OR JOINT | LONG. STEEL VERTICAL POSITION FROM BOTTOM OF PAVEMENT |  |  |
| T BAR C                        |    | SPACING<br>C<br>(IN.)      | SPACING<br>a<br>(IN.)                   | T1<br>(IN.)   |  |  |
| 7.0                            | #5 | 6.5                        | 3 TO 4                                  | 3.5   |  |  |
| 7.5                            | #5 | 6.0                        | 3 TO 4                                  | 3.75  |  |  |
| 8.0                            | #6 | 9.0                        | 3 TO 4                                  | 4.0   |  |  |
| 8.5                            | #6 | 8.5                        | 3 TO 4                                  | 4.25  |  |  |
| 9.0                            | #6 | 8.0                        | 3 TO 4                                  | 4.5   |  |  |
| 9.5                            | #6 | 7.5                        | 3 TO 4                                  | 4 <b>.</b> 75   |  |  |
| 10.0                           | #6 | 7.0                        | 3 TO 4                                  | 5.0   |  |  |
| 10.5                           | #6 | 6.75                       | 3 TO 4                                  | 5.5   |  |  |
| 11.0                           | #6 | 6.5                        | 3 TO 4                                  | 6.0   |  |  |
| 11.5                           | #6 | 6.25                       | 3 TO 4                                  | 6.5   |  |  |
| 12.0                           | #6 | 6.0                        | 3 TO 4                                  | 7.0   |  |  |
| 12.5                           | #6 | 5.75                       | 3 TO 4                                  | 7.5   |  |  |
|                                |    |                            |   |   |  |  |

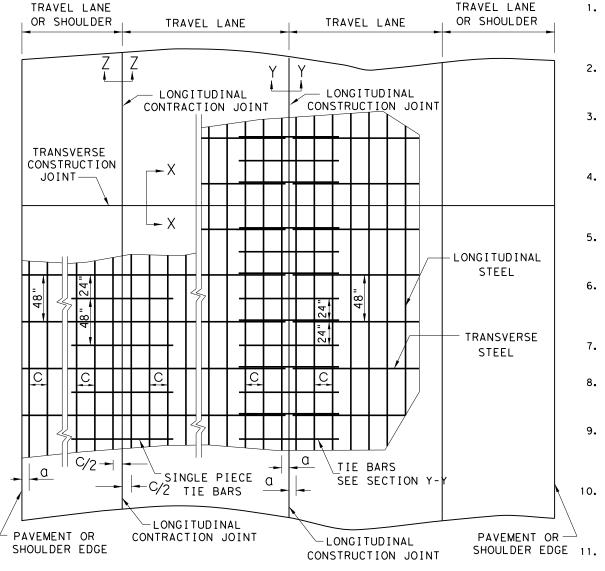
| TABLE                      | NO.                 | 2 TRAN           | NSVERSI           | E STEEL A  | ND TIE  | BARS             |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|---|------------------|--|
| SLAB<br>THICKNESS<br>(IN.) | TRANSVERSE<br>STEEL |                  | AT LOI<br>CONTRAC | E BARS<br>NGITUDINAL<br>CTION JOINT<br>TION Z-Z) | TIE BARS AT LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT (SECTION Y-Y) |                  |  |
|                            | BAR<br>SIZE         | SPACING<br>(IN.) | BAR<br>SIZE       | SPACING (IN.)                                    | BAR<br>SIZE   | SPACING<br>(IN.) |  |
| 7.0 - 7.5                  | #5 <b>°</b>         | 48               | #5 <b>°</b>       | 48   | #5 <b>°</b>   | 24               |  |
| 8.0 - 13.0                 | #5 <b>°</b>         | 48               | #6                | 48   | #6  | 24               |  |

5.5

3 TO 4

8.0

\*CONTRACTOR MAY USE #6 REINFORCING STEEL INSTEAD OF #5 REINFORCING STEEL OR COMBINATION OF EACH SIZE

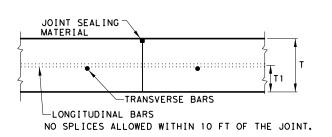


TYPICAL PAVEMENT LAYOUT

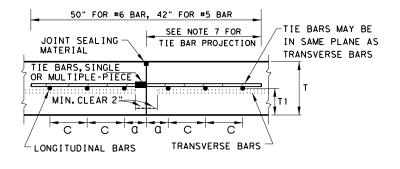
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)

#### GENERAL NOTES

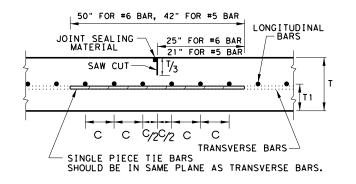
- 1. DETAILS FOR PAVEMENT WIDTH, PAVEMENT THICKNESS AND THE CROWN CROSS-SLOPE SHALL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. FOR PAVEMENTS WIDER THAN 100 FT. WITHOUT A FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT, ADDITIONAL DETAIL MAY BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
- 2. USE COARSE AGGREGATES WITH A RATED COEFFICIENT OF THERMAL EXPANSION (COTE) OF NOT MORE THAN 5.5 X 10<sup>-6</sup> IN/IN/°F AS LISTED IN THE CONCRETE RATED SOURCE QUALITY CATALOG (CRSQC).
- 3. ALL THE REINFORCING STEEL AND TIE BARS SHALL BE DEFORMED STEEL BARS CONFORMING TO ASTM A 615 (GRADE 60) OR ASTM A 996 (GRADE 60) OR ABOVE. STEEL BAR SIZES AND SPACINGS SHALL CONFORM TO TABLE NO.1 AND TABLE NO.2.
- 4. STEEL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE SHALL BE +/- 1 IN. HORIZONTALLY AND +/- 0.5 IN. VERTICALLY. CALCULATED AVERAGE BAR SPACING (CONCRETE PLACEMENT WIDTH / NUMBER OF LONGITUDINAL BARS) SHALL CONFORM TO TABLE NO.1.
- ADJUST REINFORCING STEEL VERTICALLY USING SHIMS OR OTHER METHODS, AS APPROVED, TO MEET VERTICAL TOLERANCES PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT.
- 6. PAVEMENT WIDTHS OF MORE THAN 15 FT. SHALL HAVE A LONGITUDINAL JOINT (SECTION Z-Z OR SECTION Y-Y). THESE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 6 IN. OF THE LANE LINE UNLESS THE JOINT LOCATION IS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
- 7. THE MINIMUM PROJECTION OF TIE BARS INTO THE ADJACENT PLACEMENT IS 22.5 IN. for #6 BARS AND 18.5 IN. FOR #5 BARS.
- 8. SEE STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER," FOR DETAILS WHEN TYING CONCRETE CURB OR CURB GUTTER AT A LONGITUDINAL JOINT.
- 9. REPLACE MISSING OR DAMAGED TIE BARS WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION BY DRILLING MIN.10 IN. DEEP AND GROUTING TIE BARS WITH TYPE III, CLASS C EPOXY. MEET THE PULL-OUT TEST REQUIREMENTS IN ITEM 361.
- 10. OMIT TIE BARS LOCATED WITHIN 18-IN. OF THE TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS (SECTION X-X). USE HAND-OPERATED IMMERSION VIBRATORS TO CONSOLIDATE THE CONCRETE ADJACENT TO ALL FORMED JOINTS.
- SHOULDER EDGE 11. THE DETAIL FOR THE JOINT SEALANT AND RESERVOIR IS SHOWN ON STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT SECTION X - X



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT SECTION Y - Y



LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT SECTION Z - Z

SHEET 1 OF 2

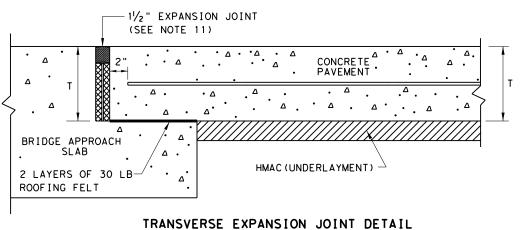


CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED
CONCRETE PAVEMENT

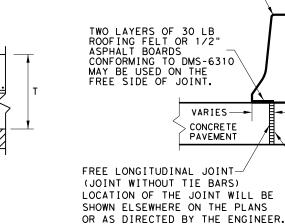
ONE LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT T - 7 to 13 INCHES

CRCP(1)-23

| ROLLION JUINIS   | WAC     |      | McLENN    | AN      |    | 56        | ı |
|--|---------|------|-----------|---------|----|-----------|---|
| ED LONG. STEEL VERTICAL LOCATION<br>ED ADDITIONAL TIEBAR AT TRANSVERSE<br>RUCTION JOINTS | DIST    |      | COUNTY    |         |    | SHEET NO. | ı |
| REVISIONS<br>2023:   | 0055    | 15   | 079 US 84 |         | 84 | l         |   |
| TxDOT: APRIL 2023  | CONT    | SECT | JOB       |         | нІ | CHWAY     | ı |
| E: crcp123.dgn   | DN: Tx[ | )OT  | ck: KM    | DW: CES |    | CK:       | ı |



AT BRIDGE APPROACH



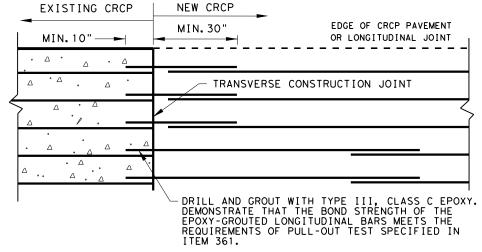
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE TRAFFIC — BARRIER

VARIES-

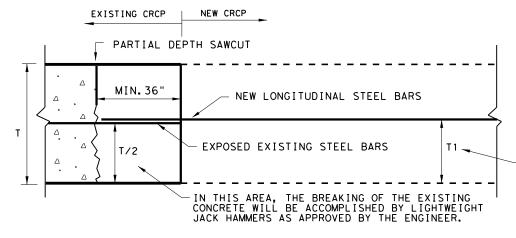
CONCRETE PAVEMENT

# CENTERLINE FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL

-1/2" MIN. ASPHALT BOARD CONFORMING TO DMS-6310.

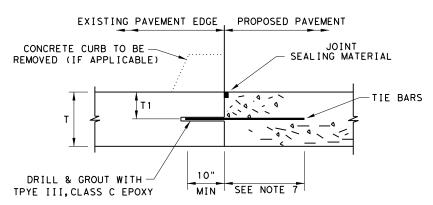


#### OPTION A: DRILL AND EPOXY PLAN VIEW ( NOT TO SCALE)



OPTION B: BREAKBACK AND LAP

TRANSVERSE TIE JOINT DETAIL NEW CRCP TO EXISTING CRCP



BEFORE CONCRETE PLACEMENT, PERFORM PULL-OUT TESTS ON EPOXY-GROUTED TIE BARS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 360.

TRANSITION STEEL BARS FROM T/2 TO T1 POSTITION WITHIN 60 FT. AS NEEDED.

2. SPACE TIE BARS AT 24" SPACING. USE #6 TIE BARS FOR 8" AND THICKER PAVEMENTS, USE #5 TIE BARS FOR LESS THAN 8" THICK PAVEMENTS.

#### LONGITUDINAL WIDENING JOINT DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 2

SEE CONCRETE BARRIER STANDARD

SHEETS FOR ANCHORAGE DETAILS.

ALL TIE BARS IN ANY CONTINUOUS PIECE OF CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER SHALL BE ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE JOINT.

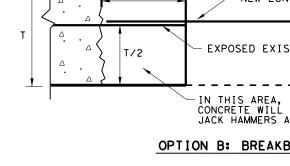


CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

ONE LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT T - 7 to 13 INCHES

CRCP(1) - 23

| FILE: crcp123.dgn  | DN: Tx[ | )OT  | ck: KM | DW: CES | CK:       |
|--|---------|------|--------|---------|-----------|
| C TxDOT: APRIL 2023                                      | CONT    | SECT | JOB    |         | HIGHWAY   |
| FRIC 20231   | 0055    | 15   | 079    |         | US 84     |
| ODIFIED EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL AT BRIDGE APPROACH<br>LAB | DIST    |      | COUNTY |         | SHEET NO. |
|  | WAC     |      | MCLENN | ۸N      | 57        |



EXAMPLES OF LAP CONFIGURATION

∠12-FT WIDTH BY 2-FT LENGTH

EDGE OF CRCP PAVEMENT OR LONGITUDINAL JOINT

PLAN VIEW ( NOT TO SCALE)

STAGGER THE LAP LOCATIONS SO THAT NO MORE THAN 1/3 OF THE LONGITUDINAL STEEL IS SPLICED IN ANY GIVEN 12-FT. WIDTH AND 2-FT. LENGTH OF THE PAVEMENT. ANY OTHER LAP

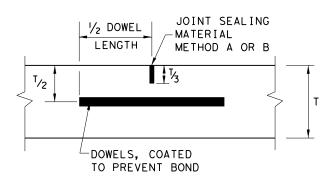
CONFIGURATION MEETING THIS REQUIREMENT WILL BE ALLOWED.

∠ 12-FT WIDTH BY 2-FT LENGTH

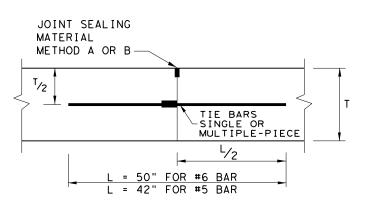
LONGITUDINAL

REINFORCING STEEL

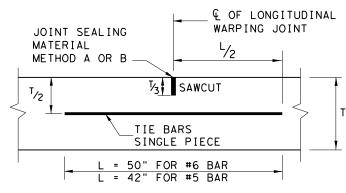
SPLICES



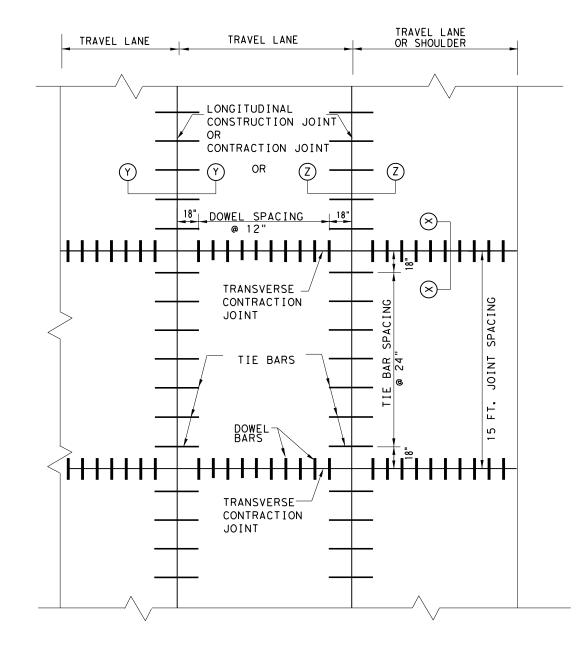
## TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT SECTION X-X



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT SECTION Y-Y



LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT SECTION Z-Z



# TYPICAL PAVEMENT LAYOUT

PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)

| TABLE                           | NO.1 DOWELS (S            | MOOTH BARS)                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SLAB<br>THICKNESS<br>T<br>(IN.) | BAR DIA.<br>AND<br>LENGTH | AVERAGE<br>SPACING<br>(IN.) |
| 6 to 7.5                        | 1" X 18"                  | 12                          |
| 8 to 10                         | 1 1/4" X 18"              | 12                          |
| >= 10.5                         | 1 ½" X 18"                | 12                          |

| TABLE NO.2 T                    | IE BARS ([ | DEFORMED BARS)              |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| SLAB<br>THICKNESS<br>T<br>(IN.) | BAR SIZE   | AVERAGE<br>SPACING<br>(IN.) |
| 6 to 7.5                        | #5         | 24                          |
| >= 8 #6                         |            | 24                          |

#### **GENERAL NOTES**

- DETAILS FOR PAVEMENT WIDTH. PAVEMENT THICKNESS AND THE CROWN CROSS-SLOPE SHALL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. PAVEMENTS WIDER THAN 100 FT. WITHOUT A FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS STANDARD.
- 2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE AND LOAD TRANSFER DEVICES REFER TO THE GOVERNING SPECIFICATION FOR "CONCRETE PAVEMENT".
- THE SPACING BETWEEN TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE 15 FT. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
- TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS MAY BE FORMED BY USE OF METAL OR WOOD FORMS EQUAL IN DEPTH TO THE DEPTH OF PAVEMENT, OR BY METHODS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- USE HAND-OPERATED IMMERSION VIBRATORS TO CONSOLIDATE THE CONCRETE ADJACENT TO ALL THE FORMED JOINTS.
- PAVEMENT WIDTHS OF MORE THAN 15 FT. SHALL HAVE A LONGITUDINAL JOINT (SECTION Z-Z OR SECTION Y-Y). THESE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 6 IN. OF THE LANE LINE UNLESS THE JOINT LOCATION IS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
- 7. THE JOINT BETWEEN OUTSIDE LANE AND SHOULDER SHALL BE A LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT (SECTION Z-Z) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE SAW CUT DEPTH FOR THE LONGITUDIANL CONTRACTION JOINT (SECTION Z-Z) SHALL BE ONE THIRD OF THE SLABTHICKNESS (T/3).
- WHEN TYING CONCRETE GUTTER AT A LONGITUDINAL JOINT, THE TIE BAR LENGTH OR POSITION MAY BE ADJUSTED. PROVIDE 3 IN. OF CONCRETE COVER FROM THE BACK OF GUTTER TO THE END OF TIE BAR.
- REPLACE MISSING OR DAMAGED TIE BARS WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION BY DRILLING MIN. 10 IN. DEEP AND GROUTING TIE BARS WITH TYPE III, CLASS C EPOXY. MEET THE PULL-OUT TEST REQUIREMENTS IN ITEM 361.
- 10. WHEN AN MONOLITHIIC CURB IS SPECIFIED, THE JOINT IN THE CURB SHALL COINCIDE WITH PAVEMENT JOINTS AND MAY BE FORMED BY ANY MEANS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- 11. DOWEL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE SHALL BE +/- 1/4 IN. HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. WHERE DOWEL BAR BASKETS ARE USED, REMOVE THE SHIPPING WIRES.
- 12. THE DETAIL FOR JOINT SEALANT AND RESERVOIR IS SHOWN ON STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS,"

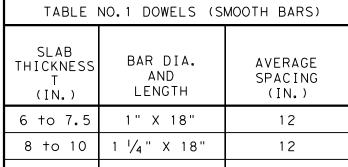
SHEET 1 OF 2

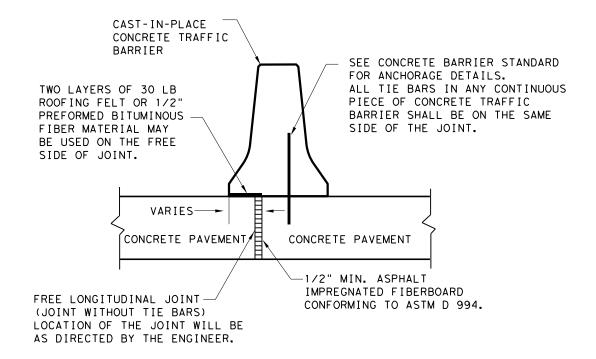


# CONCRETE PAVEMENT DETAILS CONTRACTION DESIGN T-6 to 12 INCHES

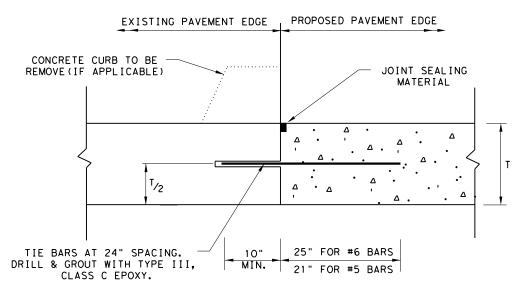
**CPCD-14** 

| O.                     | U       | •    | •      |     |         |           |  |
|------------------------|---------|------|--------|-----|---------|-----------|--|
| ILE: cpcd14.dgn        | DN: Tx[ | TOC  | DN: HC | DW: | HC      | ck: AN    |  |
| C)TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014 | CONT    | SECT | JOB    |     | HIGHWAY |           |  |
| REVISIONS              | 0055    | 15   | 079    | ı   |         | US 84     |  |
|                        | DIST    |      | COUNTY |     |         | SHEET NO. |  |
|                        | WAC     |      | McLENN | ΑN  |         | 58        |  |



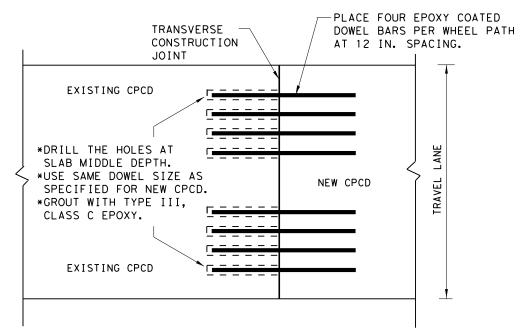


#### FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL



- 1. BEFORE WIDENING WORK, DEMONSTRATE THAT THE BOND STRENGTH OF THE EPOXY-GROUTED TIE BARS MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF PULL-OUT TEST SPECIFIED IN ITEM 361.
- SPACE TIE BARS AT 24" SPACING. USE #6 BARS FOR 8" AND THICKER SLABS. USE #5 BARS FOR LESS THAN 8" THICK SLABS.
- 3. THE TRANSVERSÉ JOINTS OF PROPOSED PAVEMENT SHALL COINCIDE WITH EXISTING PAVEMENT JOINTS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

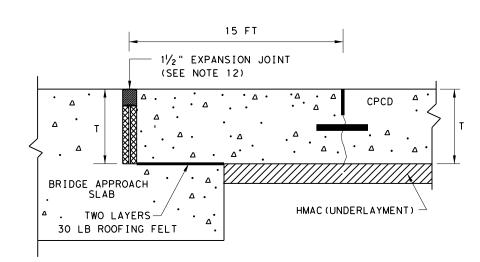
#### LONGITUDINAL WIDENING JOINT DETAIL



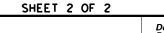
TRANSVERSE JOINT DETAIL

EXISTING CPCD TO NEW CPCD

PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)



# TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL AT BRIDGE APPROACH





# CONCRETE PAVEMENT DETAILS CONTRACTION DESIGN T-6 to 12 INCHES

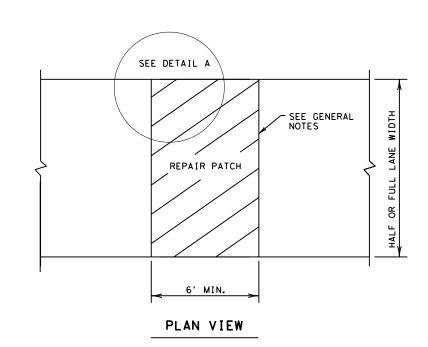
CPCD-14

| LE: cpcd14.dgn       | DN: Tx[ | 100    | DN: HC | DW:       | HC      | ck: AN |  |
|----------------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|--|
| TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014 | CONT    | SECT   | JOB    |           | HIGHWAY |        |  |
| REVISIONS            | 0055    | 15     | 079    | 079       |         | US 84  |  |
|                      | DIST    | COUNTY |        | SHEET NO. |         |        |  |
|                      | WAC     |        | McLENN | ΑN        |         | 59     |  |

# .TE: 3/14/2024 LE: ...\RDWY STD\repcp14.do

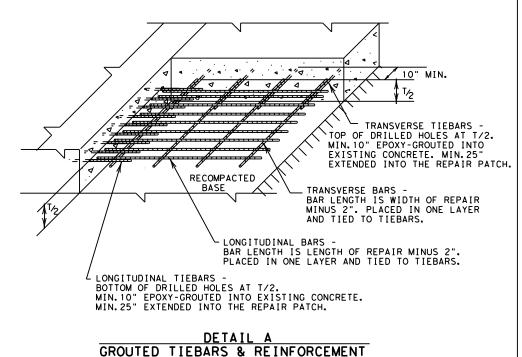
| TABLE NO.1 STEEL BAR SIZE AND SPACING |                  |             |                  |                  |                  |         |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|--|--|
| TYPE<br>PAVEMENT                      | SLAB TI          | HICKNESS    | L ONG I TUI      | TRANSVERSE*      |                  |         |  |  |
|                                       | AND BAF          | R SIZE      | REGULAR BARS     | TIEBARS          | BARS             | TIEBARS |  |  |
|                                       | T (IN.)          | BAR<br>SIZE | SPACING<br>(IN.) | SPACING<br>(IN.) | SPACING<br>(IN.) | SPACING |  |  |
|                                       | 6.0              |             | 7.5              | 7.5              |                  |         |  |  |
|                                       | 6.5              |             | 7.0              | 7.0              |                  |         |  |  |
|                                       | 7.0              | #5          | 6.5              | 6.5              | 24               | 24      |  |  |
|                                       | 7.5              |             | 6.0              | 6.0              |                  |         |  |  |
|                                       | 8.0              |             | 9.0              | 9.0              |                  |         |  |  |
| CRCP                                  | 8.5              |             | 8.5              | 8.5              |                  |         |  |  |
| CITCI                                 | 9.0              |             | 8.0              | 8.0              |                  |         |  |  |
|                                       | 9.5              |             | 7.5              | 7.5              |                  |         |  |  |
|                                       | 10.0             | #6          | 7.0              | 7.0              | 24               | 24      |  |  |
|                                       | 10.5             |             | 6.75             | 6.75             |                  |         |  |  |
|                                       | 11.0             |             | 6.5              | 6.5              |                  |         |  |  |
|                                       | 11.5             |             | 6.25             | 6.25             |                  |         |  |  |
|                                       | <u>&gt;</u> 12.0 |             | 6.0              | 6.0              |                  |         |  |  |
| JRCP                                  | <8.0             | #5          | 24.0             | 12.0             | 24               | 24      |  |  |
| 31101                                 | ≥8.0             | #6          | 24.0             | 12.0             | 24               | 24      |  |  |
| CPCD                                  | <8.0             | #5          | NONE             | 12.0             | NONE             | 24      |  |  |
|                                       | ≥8.0             | #6          | NONE             | 12.0             | NONE             | 24      |  |  |

#### \* USE 12" SPACING AS FIRST AND LAST SPACING AT END OR SIDE FOR ALL BARS.



#### GENERAL NOTES

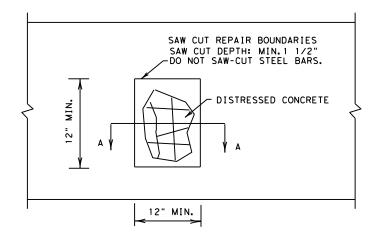
- 1.ITEM 361, "REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT" SHALL GOVERN FOR THIS WORK.
- 2.MULTIPLE PIECE TIEBARS SHALL BE USED WHEN THE REPAIR AREA MUST BE PLACED IN TWO STAGES DUE TO SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- 3.FULL DEPTH SAW CUTS SHALL BE MADE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE AREA TO BE REPAIRED. THE CUT SHALL BE MADE AT A RIGHT ANGLE TO THE PAVEMENT EDGE AND TO THE CENTER LINE OF THE PAVEMENT.
- 4.AT LEAST ONE LONGITUDINAL FULL DEPTH SAW CUT SHALL BE AT AN EXISTING LONGITUDINAL JOINT.
- 5. ADDITIONAL SAW CUTS MAY BE REQUIRED WITHIN THE AREA OF THE REPAIR TO FACILITATE REMOVAL OF THE CONCRETE OR TO ALLEVIATE BINDING OF THE FULL DEPTH SAW CUT AT THE REPAIR EDGE.
- 6. THE SAW CUTS WHICH EXTEND OUTSIDE THE AREA OF THE REPAIR WILL BE CLEANED AND FILLED WITH A CEMENTITIOUS GROUT APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- 7. EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINTS REMOVED DUE TO REPAIR OPERATION SHOULD BE RESTORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."



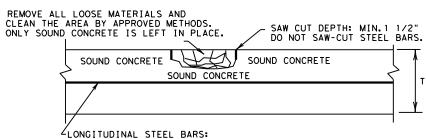
FULL-DEPTH REPAIR OF CRCP, JRCP, AND CPCD

#### GENERAL NOTES

- 1.ITEM 361, "REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT" SHALL GOVERN FOR THIS WORK.
- 2. THE SAW CUTS WHICH EXTEND OUTSIDE THE AREA OF THE REPAIR WILL BE CLEANED AND FILLED WITH A CEMENTITIOUS GROUT APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- 3. EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINTS REMOVED DUE TO REPAIR OPERATION SHOULD BE RESTORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."



#### PLAN VIEW



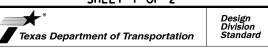
\*REPAIR AREAS MAY BE ADJUSTED AFTER REMOVING DISTRESSED CONCRETE. SWITCH THE HALF-DEPTH REPAIR TO FULL-DEPTH REPAIR IF EXPOSED EXISTING LONGITUDINAL BARS ARE DEFICIENT, AS APPROVED. COMPENSATION WILL BE MADE FOR UNEXPECTED VOLUMES OF REPAIR AREAS OR CHANGES IN SCOPE OF WORK.

\*INCREASE THE REPAIR AREA AND PERFORM A FULL-DEPTH REPAIR AS DIRECTED IF LONGITUDINAL STEEL BARS WERE DAMAGED BY THE REMOVAL OPERATIONS. NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE MADE.

SECTION A-A

# HALF-DEPTH REPAIR

#### SHEET 1 OF 2



#### REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT

#### REPCP-14

|                        | WAC     |        | Mai ENN |     |           | ~ ^    |
|------------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----|-----------|--------|
|                        | DIST    | COUNTY |         |     | SHEET NO. |        |
| REVISIONS              | 0055    | 15     | 079     |     | US 84     |        |
| C)TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014 | CONT    | SECT   | JOB     |     | ніс       | SHWAY  |
| ILE: repop14.dgn       | DN: Tx[ | TOC    | DN: HC  | DW: | HC        | ck: AN |



## TRANSVERSE TIEBARS -SEE DETAIL B TOP OF DRILLED HOLES AT T/2. MIN. 10" EPOXY-GROUTED INTO \EXISTING CONCRETE. MIN.25" \EXTENDED INTO THE REPAIR PATCH. TRANSVERSE SEE GENERAL NOTES <u>10"</u> MIN. REPAIR PATCH 8 TRANSVERSE JOINT RECOMPACTED BASE RECOMPACTED 38" MIN. 38" MIN. SMOOTH DOWEL BARS— SEE TABLE NO.2 FOR DOWEL BAR SIZE AND SPACING. PLAN VIEW DELIVER PREFABRICATED DOWEL ASSEMBLIES TO THE JOB SITE. COAT ENTIRE DOWEL BAR WITH A MATERIAL WHICH WILL PREVENT BONDING TO THE CONCRETE. STOP TIEBARS ABOUT 4" FROM THE DOWEL ASSEMBLY. ¹∕₂ DOWEL ,LENGTH, LONGITUDINAL TIEBARS— BOTTOM OF DRILLED HOLES AT T/2. MIN.10" EPOXY-GROUTED INTO EXISTING CONCRETE. MIN.25" EXTENDED INTO THE REPAIR PATCH. -SAW CUT DEPTH: T/3 JOINT SEALS: METHOD A OR B TIEBARS-COAT ENTIRE DOWEL TO PREVENT BOND SMOOTH DOWEL BARS SECTION A-A GROUTED TIEBARS & DOWELS

REPAIR OF TRANSVERSE JOINT OF CPCD

#### GENERAL NOTES

- 1.ITEM 361, "REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT" SHALL GOVERN FOR THIS WORK.
- 2. MULTIPLE PIECE TIEBARS SHALL BE USED WHEN THE REPAIR AREA MUST BE PLACED IN TWO STAGES DUE TO SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- 3. FULL DEPTH SAW CUTS SHALL BE MADE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE AREA TO BE REPAIRED. THE CUT SHALL BE MADE AT A RIGHT ANGLE TO THE PAVEMENT EDGE AND TO THE CENTER LINE OF THE PAVEMENT.
- 4.AT LEAST ONE LONGITUDINAL FULL DEPTH SAW CUT SHALL BE AT AN EXISTING LONGITUDINAL JOINT.
- 5. ADDITIONAL SAW CUTS MAY BE REQUIRED WITHIN THE AREA OF THE REPAIR TO FACILITATE REMOVAL OF THE CONCRETE OR TO ALLEVIATE BINDING OF THE FULL DEPTH SAW CUT AT THE REPAIR EDGE.
- 6. THE SAW CUTS WHICH EXTEND OUTSIDE THE AREA OF THE REPAIR WILL BE CLEANED AND FILLED WITH A CEMENTITIOUS GROUT APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- 7. EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINTS REMOVED DUE TO REPAIR OPERATION SHOULD BE RESTORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."
- 8. DOWEL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE SHALL BE +/- 1/4 IN. HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. WHERE DOWEL BAR BASKETS ARE USED, REMOVE THE SHIPPING WIRES.

| TABLE NO. 2 DOWELS (SMOOTH BARS)  |   |                 |                  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| PAVEMENT<br>THICKNESS<br>(INCHES) | SIZE AND DIA.                           | LENGTH<br>(IN.) | SPACING<br>(IN.) |  |  |  |
| <10                               | #8 (1 IN.)                              | 10.0            | 12.0             |  |  |  |
| ≥10                               | #10 (1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> IN.) | 18.0            | 12.0             |  |  |  |

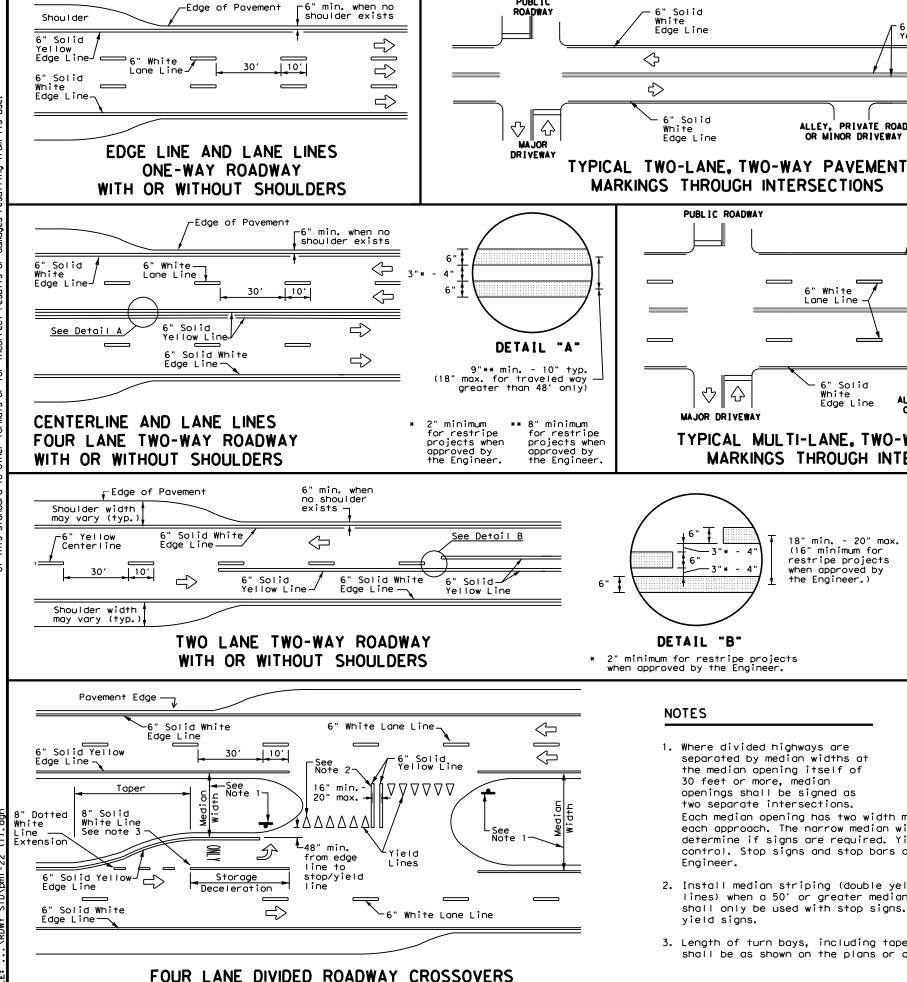
SHEET 2 OF 2



#### REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT

#### REPCP-14

| LE: repop14.dgn      | DN: Tx[   | TOC  | DN: HC    | DW: | HC      | ck: AN |
|----------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|---------|--------|
| TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014 | CONT      | SECT | JOB       |     | HIGHWAY |        |
| REVISIONS            | REVISIONS |      |           | US  | 84      |        |
|                      |           |      | SHEET NO. |     |         |        |
|                      | WAC       |      | McLENN    | ΑN  |         | 61     |

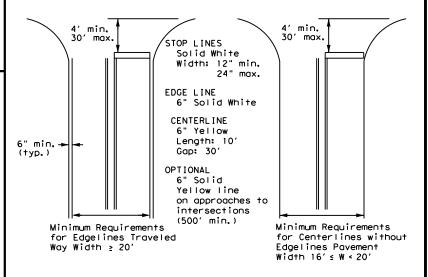


#### **GENERAL NOTES**

- 1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
- 2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS                   |          |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------|--|--|--|--|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)          | DMS-4200 |  |  |  |  |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES                       | DMS-6100 |  |  |  |  |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS  | DMS-6130 |  |  |  |  |
| TRAFFIC PAINT                             | DMS-8200 |  |  |  |  |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC                 | DMS-8220 |  |  |  |  |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |  |  |  |  |

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

### GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES. EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

# TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Traffic Safety Division Standard

PM(1)-22

|                            |      | •           |        |     |     |           |
|----------------------------|------|-------------|--------|-----|-----|-----------|
| : pm1-22, dgn              | DN:  |             | CK:    | DW: |     | CK:       |
| TxDOT December 2022        | CONT | SECT        | JOB    |     | HIC | YAWH      |
| REVISIONS<br>-78 8-00 6-20 | 0055 | 15          | 079    |     | US  | 84        |
| 95 3-03 12-22              | DIST |             | COUNTY |     |     | SHEET NO. |
| 00 2-12                    | WAC  | MCLENNAN 62 |        |     | 62  |           |

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for

each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to

control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield

determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection

lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines

shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with

6" Solid Yellow Line

-6" Solid White

Edge Line

ALLEY, PRIVATE ROAD

OR MINOR DRIVEWAY

6" Solid Yellow Line

 $\Diamond$ 

 $\Diamond$ 

➾

➾

3" to 12"+|

For posted speed on road

being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES

12" 3" to 12" + 1 + 18" \( \overline{1}{3} \) \( \overline{1} \) \( \

For posted speed on road

being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.

ف

ALLEY. PRIVATE ROAD

OR MINOR DRIVEWAY

6" White Lane Line

Solid

TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT

MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

18" min. - 20" max.

(16" minimum for

restripe projects when approved by

the Engineer.)

Edge Line

White

6" Solid White

Edge Line

Solid

PUBLIC ROADWAY

**₽**  $\Diamond$ 

MAJOR DRIVEWAY

6"

DETAIL "B"

NOTES

Engineer.

yield signs.

1. Where divided highways are

separated by median widths at

the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median

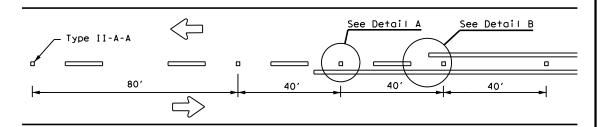
openings shall be signed as

two separate intersections.

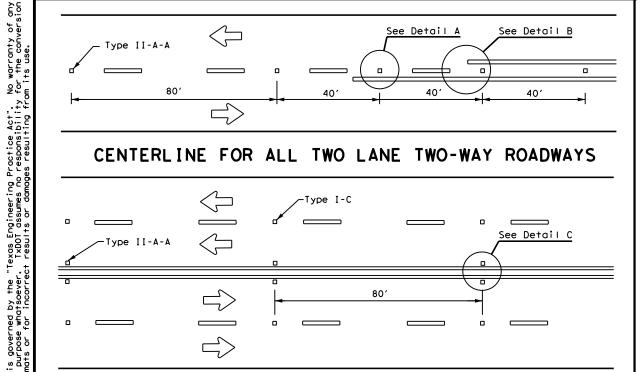
Edge Line

 $\langle \rangle$ 

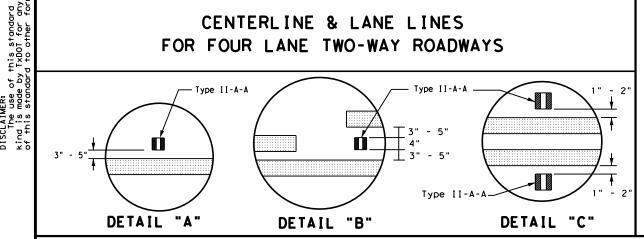
➪



# CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

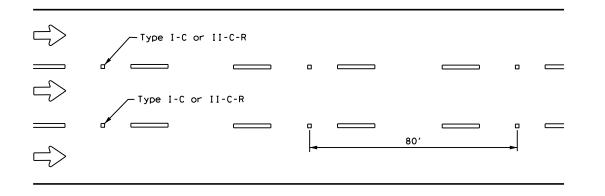


# CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS



# Centerline -Symmetrical around centerline Continuous two-way left turn lane Type II-A-A 40 80' Type I-C

### CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

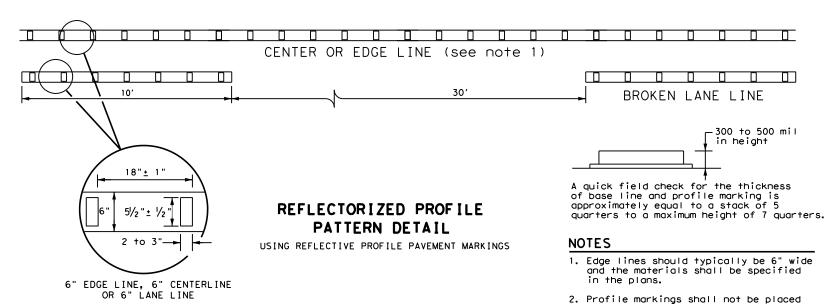


#### LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic. See Note 3.

on roadways with a posted speed limit

of 45 MPH or less.

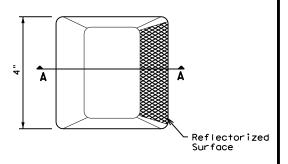


#### GENERAL NOTES

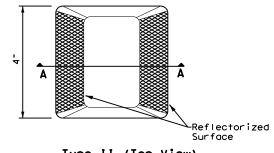
- All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between
- 2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS                   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)          | DMS-4200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES                       | DMS-6100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS  | DMS-6130 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TRAFFIC PAINT                             | DMS-8200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC                 | DMS-8220 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

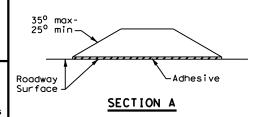
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



# RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



Traffic Safety Division Standard

# POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE **MARKINGS** PM(2) - 22

| FILE: pm2-22.dgn            | DN:  |      | CK:    | DW: |     | CK:      |
|-----------------------------|------|------|--------|-----|-----|----------|
| CTxDOT December 2022        | CONT | SECT | JOB    |     | ніс | HWAY     |
| REVISIONS<br>4-77 8-00 6-20 | 0055 | 15   | 079    |     | US  | 84       |
| 4-92 2-10 12-22             | DIST |      | COUNTY |     |     | HEET NO. |
| 5-00 2-12                   | WAC  |      | McLENN | IAN |     | 63       |

Pavement

RIGHT LANE

Edge

#### NOTES

- Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
- On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
- 3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
- For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

| ADVANCE<br>D    | SIGN<br>D) |                       |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Posted<br>Speed | D (ft)     | L (f+)                |
| 30 MPH          | 460        | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ |
| 35 MPH          | 565        | L= WS                 |
| 40 MPH          | 670        | 00                    |
| 45 MPH          | 775        |                       |
| 50 MPH          | 885        |                       |
| 55 MPH          | 990        |                       |
| 60 MPH          | 1,100      | L=WS                  |
| 65 MPH          | 1,200      |                       |
| 70 MPH          | 1,250      |                       |
| 75 MPH          | 1,350      |                       |

Type II-A-A Markers

20'

8'-16'

A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

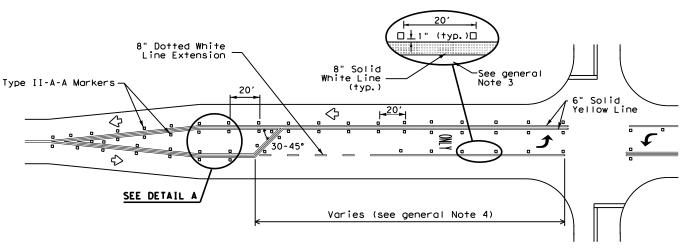
# TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

#### GENERAL NOTES

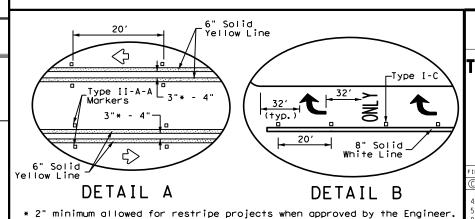
- 1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
- When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
- 4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS                   |          |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)          | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES                       | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS  | DMS-6130 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT                             | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC                 | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



# TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



Traffic Safety Division Standard

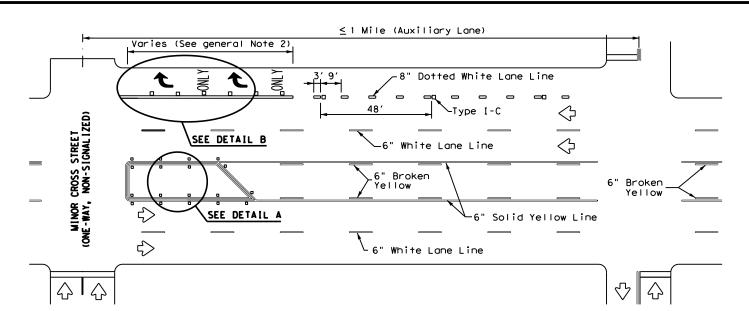
TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES,

RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS,

RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-22

| FILE: pm3-22.dgn            | DN:  |      | CK:    | DW: | CK:       |
|-----------------------------|------|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| ©TxDOT December 2022        | CONT | SECT | JOB    |     | HIGHWAY   |
| REVISIONS<br>4-98 3-03 6-20 | 0055 | 15   | 079    |     | US 84     |
| 5-00 2-10 12-22             | DIST |      | COUNTY |     | SHEET NO. |
| 8-00 2-12                   | WAC  |      | McLENN | IAN | 64        |

# LANE REDUCTION



Lane-Reduction

Arrow

D/4

6" Dotted White

D/2

Lane Line

D/4

MERGE LEFT

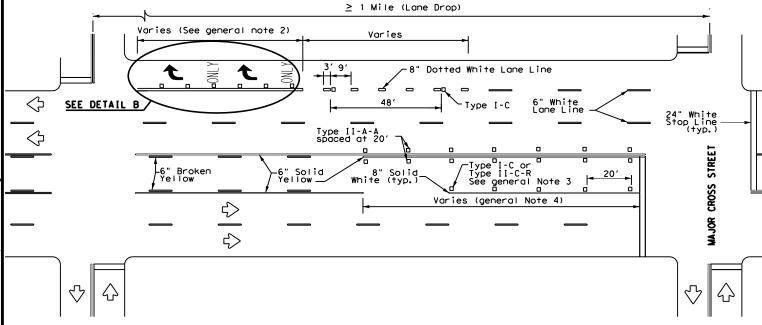
W9-2TL

Paved Shoulder

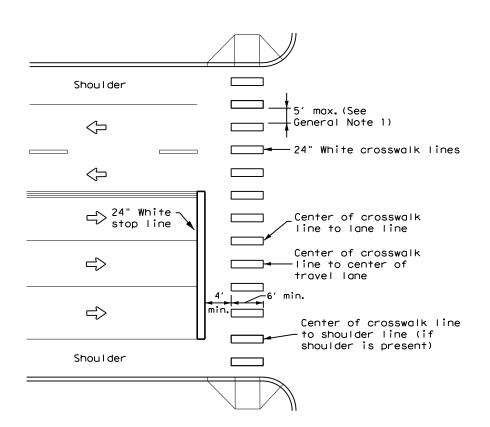
300' -500

(Optional)

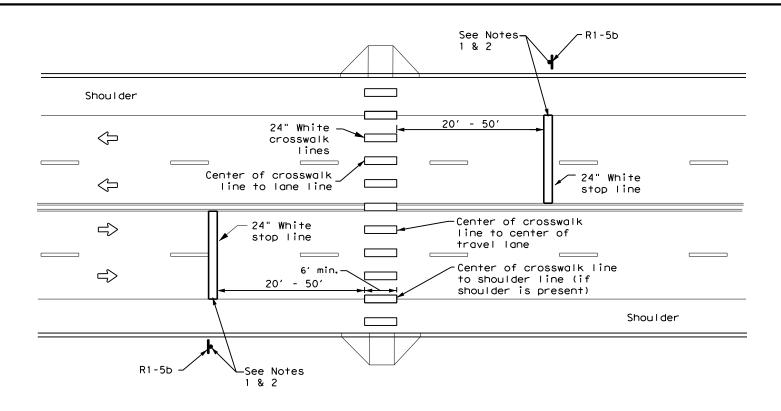
# TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



# HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH



UNSIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

#### GENERAL NOTES

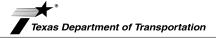
- Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
- A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
- For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
- 4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
- 5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
- 6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
- 7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS                   |          |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)          | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES                       | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS  | DMS-6130 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT                             | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC                 | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

#### NOTES:

- Use stop bars with Stop Here For Pedestrians (R1-5b) signs at unsignalized midblock cross walks.
- Use stop bars with STOP HERE ON RED (R10-6 or R10-6a) signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.



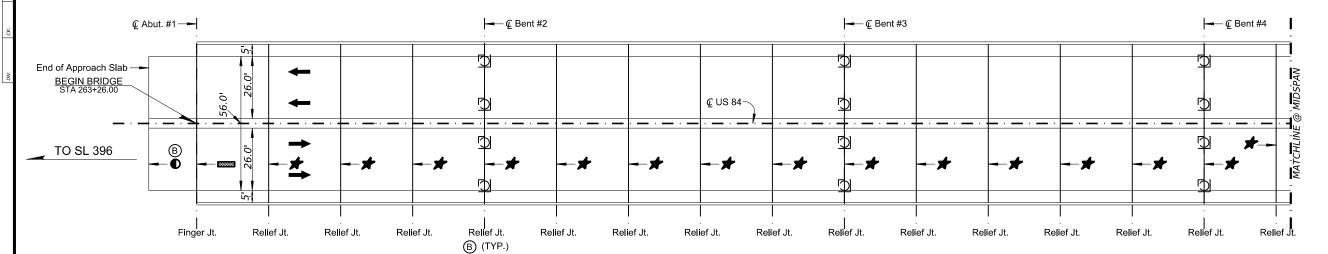
Traffic Safety Division Standard

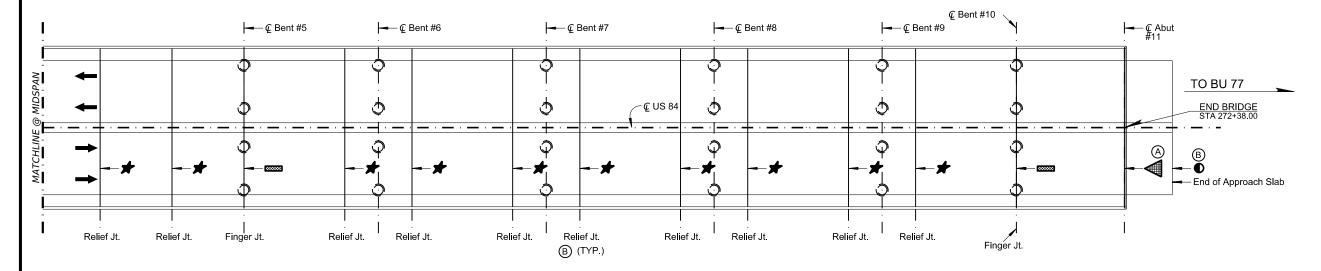
# CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-22A

| © TxDOT         December         2022         CONT         SECT         JOB         H1GHWAY           6-20         REVISIONS         0055         15         079         US         84           6-22         DIST         COUNTY         SHEET NO.           12-22         WAC         MCLENNAN         65 | FILE: pm4-22a.dgn    | DN:  | CK: DW: |        | DW: |           | CK:  |
|---|----------------------|------|---------|--------|-----|-----------|------|
| 6-20  | CTxDOT December 2022 | CONT | SECT    | JOB    |     | HIG       | HWAY |
| 6-22 DIST COUNTY SHEET NO.  |                      | 0055 | 15      | 079    |     | US        | 84   |
| 12-22 WAC MCLENNAN 65   |                      | DIST | COUNTY  |        |     | SHEET NO. |      |
| 11.10   | 12-22                | WAC  |         | McLENN | IAN |           | 65   |

22D







3/14/2024





US 84 LAYOUT & DETAILS FOR CLEANING AND SEALING **EXPANSION JOINTS** 

US 84 OVER **BRAZOS RIVER** 

| S    | CALE N | .T.S SH  | IEET | 1   | OF      | 2  |
|------|--------|----------|------|-----|---------|----|
| CONT | SECT   | JOB      |      | HIG | SHWAY   |    |
| 0055 | 15     | 079      |      | US  | 5 84    |    |
| DIST |        | COUNTY   |      |     | SHEET N | Э. |
| WAC  |        | McLENNAN |      |     | 66      |    |

#### **GENERAL NOTES**

 CLEAN AND SEAL EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH JOINT REPAIR DETAILS, AFTER INSTALLING OVERLAY.
JOINT REPAIR MAY BE PERFORMED IN PHASES. SEE APPLICABLE TCP STANDARD FOR LANE CLOSURE.

Denotes Location for Cleaning and Sealing

Denotes Location for Cleaning and Sealing

Denotes location for Cleaning and Sealing Expansion Joints. (CL. 7)

Relief Joints. (CL. 3)

Relief Joints. (CL. 7)

Denotes cleaning for

Finger Joints.

US 84 OVER BRAZOS RIVER 912' ~ OVERALL LENGTH = 541'-9" cont. Plate Girder 323'-3" cont. Plate Girder 45'-0" I-Beam 56'-0" ROADWAY 67'-0" OVERALL WIDTH

NORMAL RAIL TY. T202

#### ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

| ITEM                                    | 438-7007                                    | 438-7008                    | 438-7004                                    | 7001-7002                         |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| LOCATION                                | CLEANING AND SEALING<br>EXIST JOINTS (CL 7) | CLEANING<br>EXISTING JOINTS | CLEANING AND SEALING<br>EXIST JOINTS (CL 3) | BENT CAP/ABUTMENT<br>CAP CLEANING |
|   | L.F.  | L.F.                        | L.F.  | EA                                |
| STR. #15-046<br>US 84 OVER BRAZOS RIVER | 1782  | 198                         | 112   | 2                                 |
| TOTAL                                   | 1782  | 198                         | 112   | 2                                 |

LAYOUT PLAN

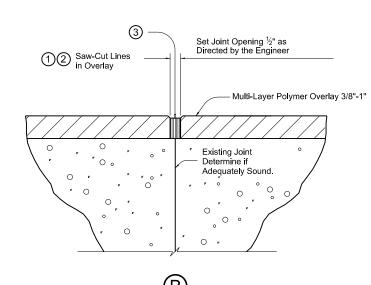
US 84 OVER BRAZOS RIVER

## EXPANSION JOINT WITH SILICONE SEAL

- 1 The joints shall be cleaned in accordance with Item 438 and prior to beginning operations, the Contractor shall submit a statement from the Sealant Manufacturer showing the recommended equipment and Installation procedures to be used.
- ② Condition of existing expansion joint or rail shall be determined prior to placing sealant material. The entire length of existing joint shall be checked and any portion that is determind unsound by the Engineer shall be removed as directed by the Engineer. Any existing seal shall be removed and disposed of.

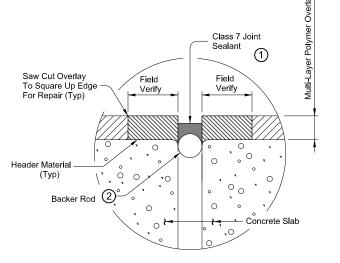
  Repair any significant spalled or cracked areas, as determined by the Engineer, around the joint opening with an approved proprietary concrete repair material as Approved by the Engineer. This work will be paid for under Item 429 "Concrete Structure Repair".
- 3 Surfaces where sealant material is to be placed shall be clean and dry in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
- (4) Seal when required as Directed by the Engineer. Extend sealant up into rail or curb 6 inches on low side or sides of deck. Prepare surfaces where sealant is to be placed in accordance with manufacturers specifications. If the self-leveling sealant cannot be extended up into the rail, use a Class 4 Sealant in the curb or rail portion only.

NOTE: SEE SHEET NO. 67 FOR THE LOCATION AND CLASS FOR CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS.



## B SECTION THRU RELIEF JOINT

- Saw cut through the asphalt at the centerline of joint. Make multiple saw cuts to create a 1/2" minimum joint opening or match the existing joint opening. Clean joint opening of all expansion materials/devices, bituminous materials, dirt, grease, and all other deleterious materials in accordance with Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints."
- Obtain approval of cleaned joint prior to proceeding with joint sealing operation.
- ③ Use Class 3 Sealant at approach slab relief joints and Class 7 at all other relief joints.







REV. NO DATE REVISION BY

**C**AtkinsRéalis

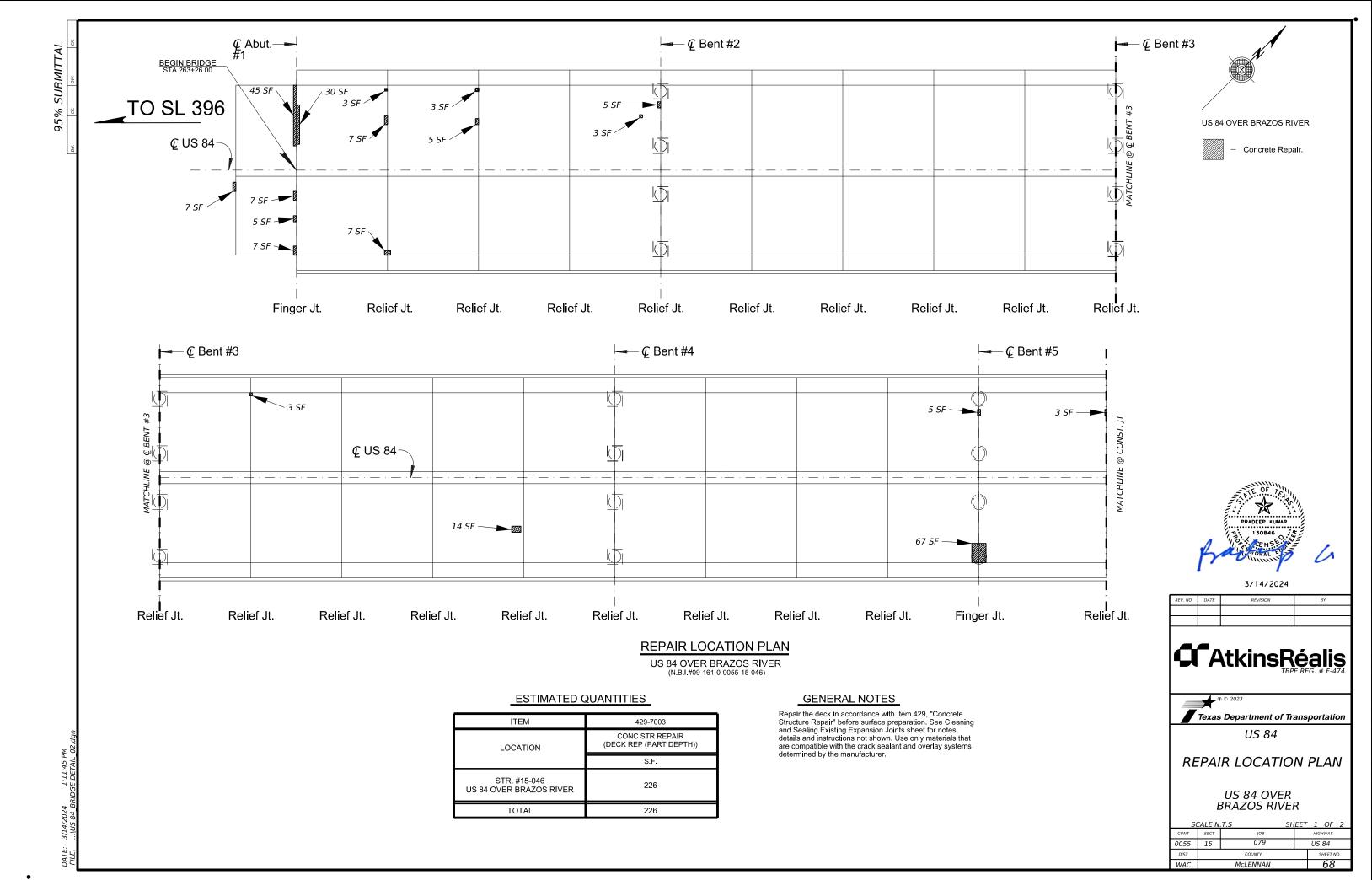


US 84 LAYOUT & DETAILS FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXPANSION JOINTS

US 84 OVER BRAZOS RIVER

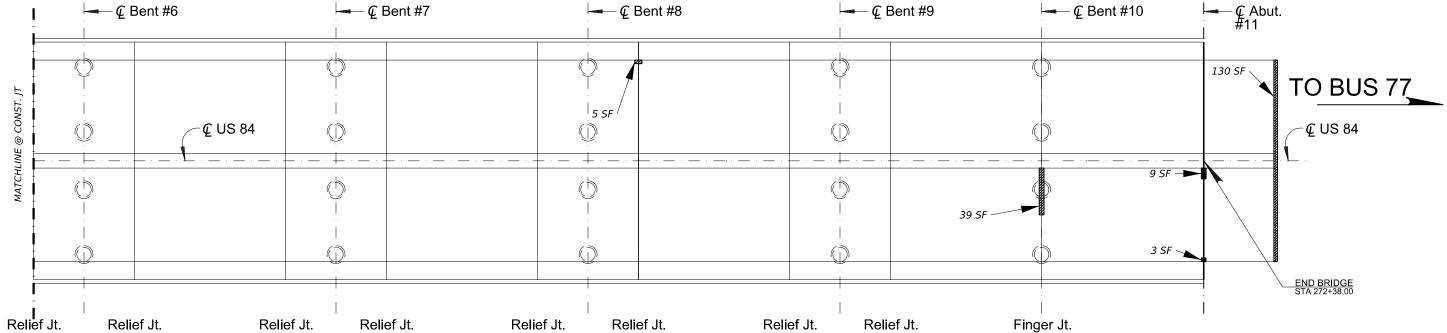
| 50   | CALE N      | T.S SI | HEET 2 OF 2 |  |  |
|------|-------------|--------|-------------|--|--|
| CONT | SECT        | JOB    | HIGHWAY     |  |  |
| 0055 | 15          | 079    | US 84       |  |  |
| DIST |             | COUNTY | SHEET NO.   |  |  |
| WAC  | McLENNAN 67 |        |             |  |  |

. 3/14/2024 3:01:59 PM ...\US 84\_BRIDGE DETAIL\_01.dgn





Concrete Repair.





## **G**AtkinsRéalis



US 84

REPAIR LOCATION PLAN

US 84 OVER BRAZOS RIVER

| S    | CALE N. | T.S SF   | HEET | 2    | OF      | 2  |  |  |
|------|---------|----------|------|------|---------|----|--|--|
| CONT | SECT    | JOB      |      | HIGH | HWAY    |    |  |  |
| 055  | 15 079  |          |      |      | US 84   |    |  |  |
| DIST |         | COUNTY   |      | 5.   | HEET NO | Э. |  |  |
| WAC  |         | McLENNAN |      |      | 69      |    |  |  |

## REPAIR LOCATION PLAN

US 84 OVER BRAZOS RIVER (N.B.I.#09-161-0-0055-15-046)

#### ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

| ITEM                                    | 429-6003                                   |
|---|--|
| LOCATION                                | CONC STR REPAIR<br>(DECK REP (PART DEPTH)) |
|   | S.F.                                       |
| STR. #15-046<br>US 84 OVER BRAZOS RIVER | 186  |
| TOTAL                                   | 186  |
|   |  |

#### **GENERAL NOTES**

Repair the deck in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair" before surface preparation. See Cleaning and Sealing Existing Expansion Joints sheet for notes, details and instructions not shown. Use only materials that are compatible with the crack sealant and overlay systems determined by the manufacturer.

Abut. ——

Finger Jt.

Relief Jt.

--- € Bent #5

Finger Jt.

Relief Jt.

Relief .lt

354-7045

PLANE ASPH CONC PAV

(0" TO 1" MICRO)

S.Y.

5,269

5,269

Relief Jt.

--- € Bent #6

Relief Jt.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

439-7014

MULT-LAYER

POLYMER OVERLAY

S.Y.

5,269

5,269

Relief Jt

Relief Jt.

MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY & SHOT BLASTING LAYOUT PLAN

US 84 OVER BRAZOS RIVER

Relief Jt.

912' Overall Bridge Length = Limits of Multi-Layer Polymer Overlay

--- € Bent #7

End of Approach Slab -

TO SL 396

Relief Jt.

Relief .lt

ITEM

LOCATION

STR. #15-046

US 84 OVER BRAZOS RIVEI

Relief Jt.

Relief Jt.

Relief Jt.

483-7016

SHOT BLASTING

S.Y.

5,269

5,269

--- € Bent #8

Relief Jt.

--- € Bent #2

912' Overall Bridge Length = Limits of Multi-Layer Polymer Overlay --- € Bent #3

--- € Bent #9

Relief Jt.

**GENERAL NOTES** 

OVERLAY INSTALLATION MAY BE PERFORMED IN PHASES. SEE APPLICABLE TCP STANDARD FOR LANE CLOSURE

Relief .lt

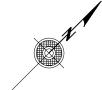


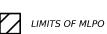
Relief Jt.

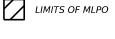
--- € Bent #10

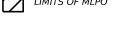
Finger Jt.

Relief Jt.









Relief Jt

Relief Jt.

TO BU 77

End of Approach Slab



| 3/14/2024 |      |          |    |  |  |  |
|-----------|------|----------|----|--|--|--|
| EV. NO    | DATE | REVISION | BY |  |  |  |
|           |      |          |    |  |  |  |



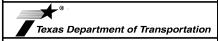


US 84

MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY DETAILS

| 50   | IEET 1 OF 2 |          |    |           |
|------|-------------|----------|----|-----------|
| CONT | SECT        | JOB      |    | HIGHWAY   |
| 0055 | 15          | 079      |    | US 84     |
| DIST |             | COUNTY   |    | SHEET NO. |
| WAC  |             | McLENNAN | 70 |           |

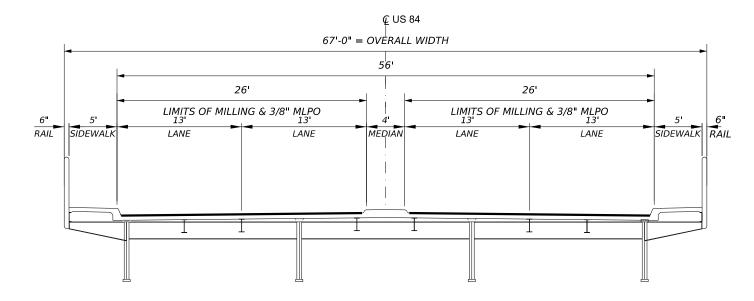




US 84

MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 2 0055 079 US 84 McLENNAN



## TYPICAL BRIDGE SECTION

#### STA 263+26.00 TO STA 272+38.00

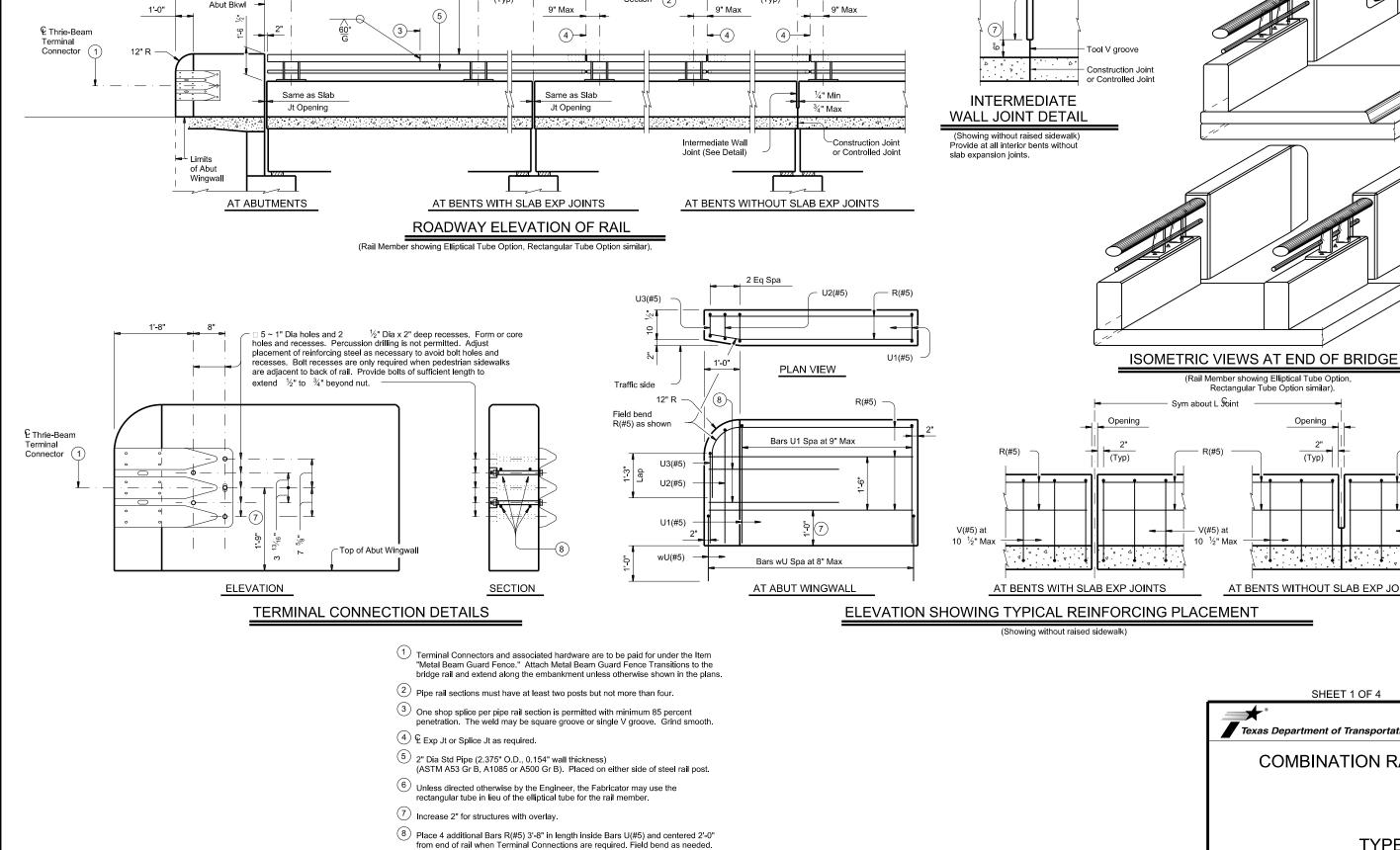
#### MULTI-LAYER OVERLAY (MLPO) NOTES:

Perform all work in accordance with item 439, "Bridge Deck Overlays" and Item 483, "Concrete Bridge Deck Surfacing".

A technical representative of the overlay manufacturer should be present at the pre-construction meeting and execution of all work associated with the overlay installation.

- Plane asphalt from bridge deck per Item 354, "Planing and Texturing Pavement." The thickness of the existing ACP is approximately 1 inch.
- Inspect the bridge deck for any potential deck repairs or delaminated concrete. Perform partial and/or full depth bridge deck repairs in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair" and Chapter 3, Section 4 of TxDOT Concrete Repair Manual. Repair materials must be compatible with MLPO system. Cure repairs in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations unless approved otherwise. Test moisture content in concrete repairs to ensure it conforms to Manufacturer's requirements. This work will be paid for in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair." (Refer to MLPO Details).
- 3. Prepare the deck surface by shot blasting and cleaning with high pressure air. Remove all oil and contaminants. Provide a surface profile with less than 1/4" deviation. Areas with a deviation greater than 1/4" shall be repaired as a partial depth deck repair as instructed in the previous step.
- 4. Mask existing joints and deck drains.
- 5. Install Multi-layer Polymer Overlay per Item 439, "Bridge Deck Overlays."
- 6. Seal all the expansion joints. See elsewhere in plans for joint
- 7. Install pavement markings as shown on plans after overlay is





Parapet Panel Length

Pipe Rail

Parapet Panel Length

(Typ)

10'-0" Usual & Max Post Spa

1'-6"

Wingwall Length

End of Bridge Rail

for payment

(Variable)

Face of

**ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT** 

- Form to here.

Opening



MCLENNAN

(Rail Member showing Elliptical Tube Option

Sym about L Soint

V(#5) at

10 ½" Ma

Rectangular Tube Option similar).

Opening

(Typ)

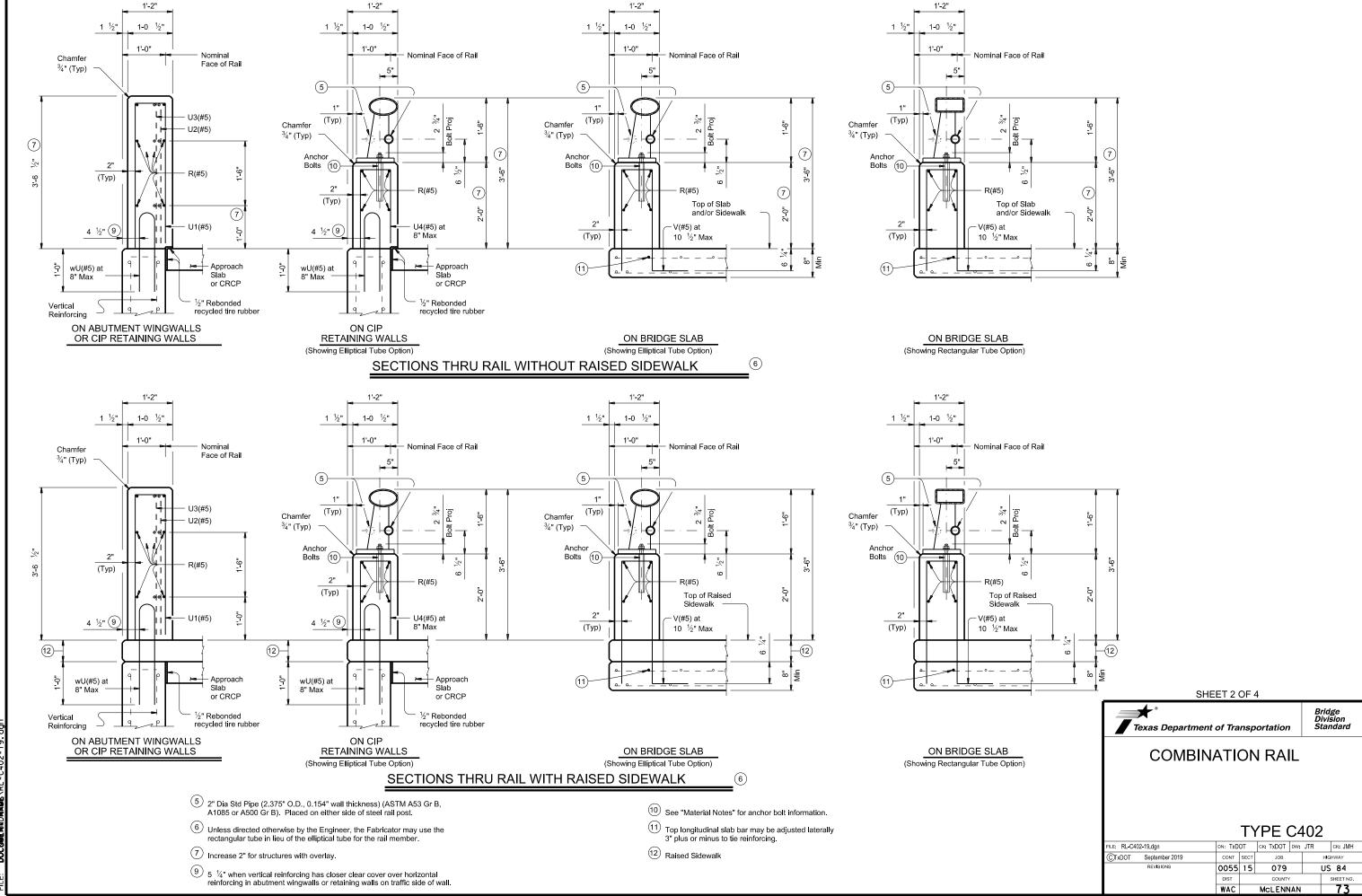
AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXP JOINTS

R(#5)

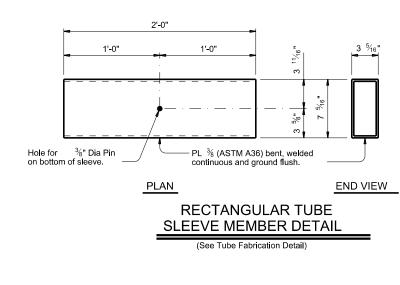
V(#5) at

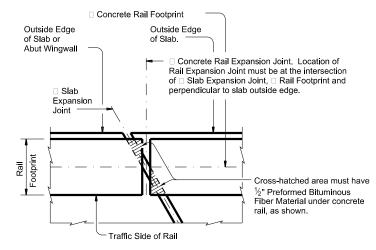
10 ½" Max





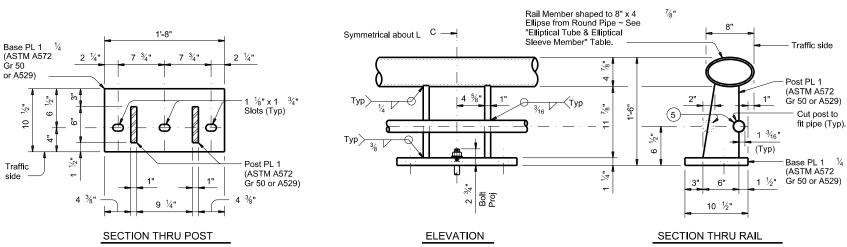






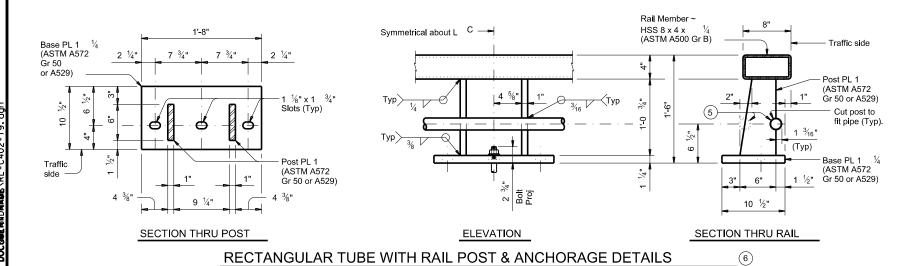
#### PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks

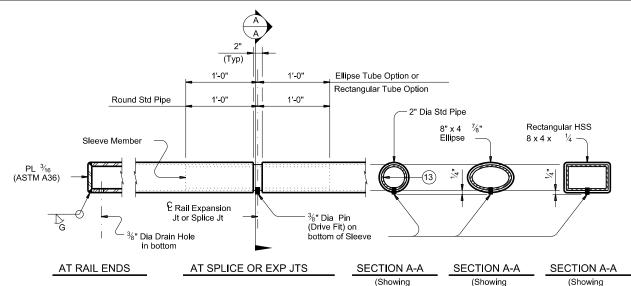


#### ELLIPTICAL TUBE WITH RAIL POST & ANCHORAGE DETAILS

(Showing Elliptical Tube Option)



(Showing Rectangular Tube Option)



TUBE FABRICATION DETAILS

Round

`Ellipse

Tube Option)

(6)

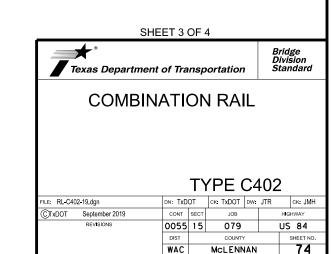
Rectangular

Tube Option)

**ELLIPTICAL TUBE & ELLIPTICAL SLEEVE MEMBER** 8" x 4 7/8" Elliptical Sleeve Member Material Material Thickness 6" Dia ASTM A53 Gr B 0.353" Std Pipe ASTM A53 ASTM A36 or A500 Gr B 0.339" E or S Gr B) API-5LX52 0.224" ASTM A53 Gr B 0.339" 6 %" O.D. ASTM A36 or A500 Gr B 0.325" Pipe x 0.188" API-5LX52 API-5LX52 0.188"

Notes: Other sections of equal or greater strength are acceptable for elliptical sleeves. The major and minor diameters of the rail member may vary +/- 0.1875" from plan dimension. However, the difference between the outside diameters of the elliptical sleeve and the inside diameters of the rail member must not exceed 0.25 inches.

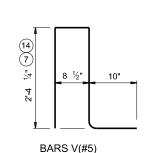
- (5) 2" Dia Std Pipe (2.375" O.D., 0.154" wall thickness) (ASTM A53 Gr B, A1085 or A500 Gr B). Placed on either side of steel rail post.
- 6 Unless directed otherwise by the Engineer, the fabricator may use the rectangular tube in lieu of the elliptical tube for the rail member.
- Sleeve Member 1 ½" Dia Std Pipe (1.90" O.D., 0.145" wall thickness) (ASTM A53 Gr B or A500 Gr B).

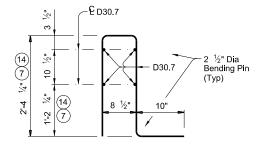


1,<sub>4</sub>



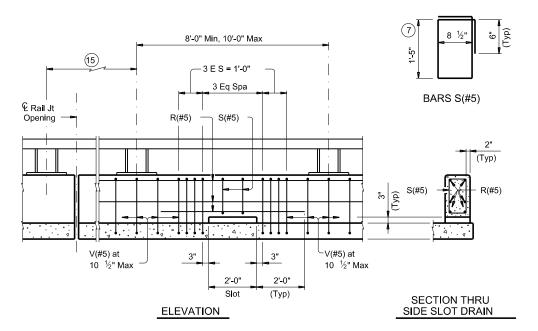
- Traffic side E) ⁻3 ¾" Dia 2,1 U2 Bending 3'-1 3'-4 6 ½" U3 Installed Bars U may rest on top BARS U(#5) BARS wU(#5) of wall





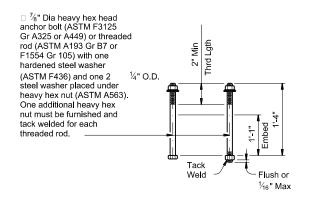
OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCING (WWR)

- 7 Increase 2" for structures with overlay.
- 10 See "Material Notes" for anchor bolt information.
- (14) For raised sidewalks, add sidewalk height to total bar height. Use sidewalk height at rail's location.
- (15) Slots are not allowed in areas where there is a joint in the concrete parapet between rail post.
- 16 Shop drawings for approval required for tubular steel sections.



#### OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN DETAILS

Note: Center Side Slot Drains between rail posts within the limits shown. Side Slot Drains may be used where shown elsewhere on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Do not place drains over railroad tracks, lower roadways, or sidewalks. When this rail is used as a separator between a roadway surface and a sidewalk surface, side drain slots will not be permitted.



CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHOR BOLT OPTIONS

#### RAIL DATA FOR HORIZONTAL CURVES RADIUS TO MAX CHORD FACE OF RAIL LENGTH OR FABRICATE Over 2800' 29'-0" Straight rail sections Over 1400' thru 2800' 14'-6" To required radius Over 700' thru 1400' or to chords shown 7'-3" Thru 700' Zero To required radius

#### CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

This rail may be slipformed if approved by the Engineer when adhesive anchor bolts are

At the Contractor's option anchor bolts may be cast with the parapet. See "Material Notes." Slipforming parapet is not allowed if anchor bolts are cast with parapet wall.

If rail is slipformed, apply an heavy epoxy bead 1" behind toe of traffic side of rail to

concrete deck just prior to slip forming. Provide a 3/8" width x 1/4" tall heavy epoxy bead

with Type III, Class C or a Type V epoxy.

Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100

anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

Rail parapet must be plumb unless otherwise approved. Steel posts must be square to the top of parapet. Use Type VIII epoxy mortar under post base plates if gaps larger than 1/16" exist.
Cap all ends of tubular steel sections at parapet.

Pipe rail sections must have at least two posts but not more than four.

Round or chamfer all exposed edges of steel components  $\frac{1}{16}$ " by grinding prior to

galvanizing.
Chamfer all exposed concrete corners.

#### MATERIAL NOTES:

Galvanize all metal components of steel rail system. Apply additional coatings when shown elsewhere on the plans. When plans require paint over galvanizing, follow the requirements for painting galvanized steel in Item 445, "Galvanizing" and when field painting, Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel." Sleeve members and anchor bolts must receive galvanization prior to installation and only field paint after installation unless directed otherwise by Engineer.

 $\ensuremath{\mathrm{7/\!\!8}}\xspace$  Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 fully threaded rods with heavy hex nuts, Anchor holts must be one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436), and one (2 ¼" O.D.) steel washer ea conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rods into parapet wall with a 1/4" O.D.) steel washer each. Nuts must Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 17 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing."

 $\frac{7}{8}$ " Dia ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449 bolts Optional cast-in-place anchor bolts must be

(or A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 threaded rods with one tack welded heavy hex nut each) with one heavy hex nut and one hardened steel washer ASTM F436 plus one (2

washer at each bolt. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements.

Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) ASTM A1064 may be substituted for Bars R, and V, as shown. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows: Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-0"

Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-0"

#### **GENERAL NOTES:**

This rail has been successfully evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-4 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.

Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement. Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

Submit erection drawings showing panel lengths, rail post spacing, and anchor bolt setting, to the Engineer for approval.

Average weight of railing with no overlay: 347 plf total 313 plf (Conc)

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar

SHEET 4 OF 4

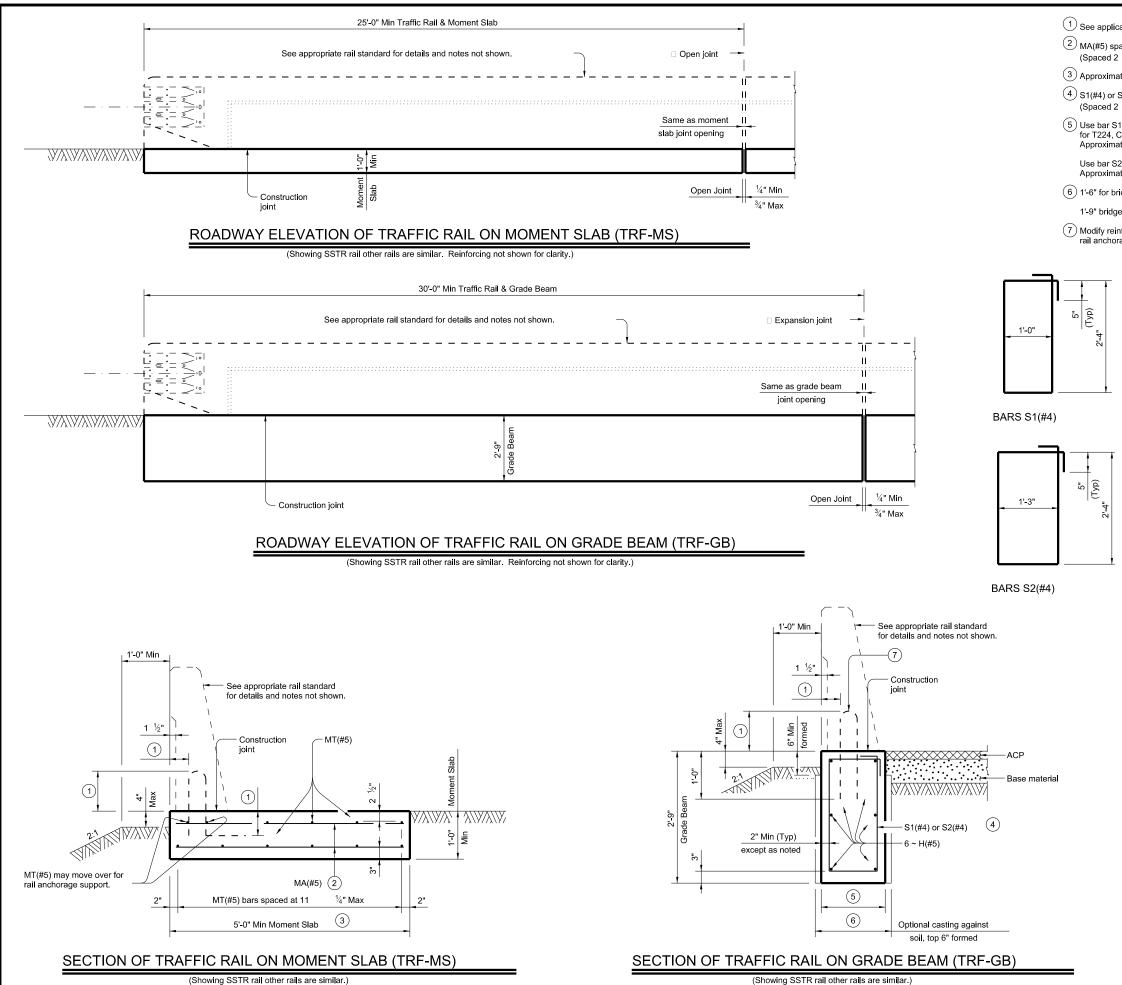


1/4" O.D.) steel

## **COMBINATION RAIL**

**TYPE C402** 

| : RL-C40 | 02-19.dgn      | DN: TxD | OT   | ск: TxDOT | DW: | JTR     | ск: ЈМН   |
|----------|----------------|---------|------|-----------|-----|---------|-----------|
| TxDOT    | September 2019 | CONT    | SECT | JOB       |     | HIGHWAY |           |
|          | REVISIONS      | 0055    | 15   | 079       |     | US      | 84        |
|          |                | DIST    |      | COUNTY    |     |         | SHEET NO. |
|          |                | WAC     |      | MCL FNN   | ΙΔΝ |         | 75        |



1 See applicable bridge rail standard.

(2) MA(#5) space longitudinally along moment slab at 12" Max. (Spaced 2 ½" longitudinally from outside edge of moment slab).

(3) Approximate moment slab concrete = 0.19 CY/LF and reinforcement = 22.4 LB/LF.

(4) S1(#4) or S2(#4) spaced longitudinally along grade beam at 8" Max. (Spaced 2 ½" longitudinally from outside edge of grade beam).

(5) Use bar S1(#4) with 1'-4" grade beam width and bridge rail types: All rails except for T224, C412, T66, C66, T80HT and T80SS.

Approximate grade beam concrete = 0.14 CY/LF and reinforcement = 13.8 LB/LF.

Use bar S2(#4) with 1'-7" grade beam width and bridge rail types: T66 and C66. Approximate grade beam concrete = 0.16 CY/LF and reinforcement = 14.2 LB/LF.

(6) 1'-6" for bridge rail types: All rails except for T224, C412, T66, C66, T80HT and T80SS.

1'-9" bridge rail types: T66 and C66.

(7) Modify reinforcing on standard bridge rail anchorage if necessary by extending rail anchorage 12" Min, vertically into traffic rail

CONSTRUCTION NOTES: Align moment slab (TRF-MS) or grade beam (TRF-GB) open joints with rail open joints maintaining no less than minimum rail length. Provide moment slab (TRF-MS) or grade beam (TRF-GB) with open joints at no greater than 100' spacing unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved by the Engineer.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if required elsewhere.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for bars S1(#4), S2(#4) and H(#5) unless noted otherwise. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows: Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-4" Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-6"

#### **GENERAL NOTES:**

Use of these details will result in a moment slab (TRF-MS) or grade beam (TRF-GB) foundation that is acceptable for traffic rails which are MASH TL-2, TL-3, or TL-4 compliant.

See elsewhere in the plans for selected options between moment slab (TRF-MS) and/or grade beam (TRF-GB).
The foundation design resistance is based on the current

AASHTO bridge railing requirements with the assumption of fair to good soil support conditions. Poor soil conditions will require suitably deeper and/or wider foundations.

See appropriate rail standard for details and notes not shown. This detail is intended for use as a guide to unusual railing anchorage situations but may be included in the plans, modified as necessary to apply to specific installations required on the project

Payment for moment slab (TRF-MS) and/or grade beam (TRF-GB) will be by Class "C" concrete or Class "C" (HPC) concrete for rail foundations.

The associated bridge railing will be paid for by the linear foot which includes the concrete and reinforcement.

Excavation will be subsidiary to other Items.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



#### TRAFFIC RAIL FOUNDATIONS FOR MASH TL-2, TL-3 & TL-4 **BRIDGE RAILS**

|  |                |         | TF     | RF      |     |           |     |         |
|--|----------------|---------|--------|---------|-----|-----------|-----|---------|
| FILE: RL-TRF   | 20.dgn         | DN: TxD | ОТ     | ск: TAR | DW: | JTR       |     | ск: TAR |
| <b>C</b> TXDOT   | September 2019 | CONT    | SECT   | JOB     |     |           | HIG | HWAY    |
| REVISIONS<br>07-20; Added moment slab with rail<br>foundation lengths. |                | 0055    | 15     | 079 US  |     | 84        |     |         |
|  |                | DIST    | COUNTY |         |     | SHEET NO. |     |         |
|  |                | WAC     |        | McLENN  | IAN |           |     | 76      |

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

|   | TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.  List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.  1.  2.  No Action Required Required Action  Action No.  1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000  2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.  3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near | Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.  No Action Required Required Action  Action No.  1.  2.  3.  4.  IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES  Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.   | General (applies to all projects):  Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working wi hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials use Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curin compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.  Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.  Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:  * Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)  * Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.  * Undesirable smells or odors  * Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances |
|---|---|---|--|
|   | the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.  4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.  II WORK IN OR NEAD STREAMS WATERPOINTS AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER   | Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.   | Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?  Tes No  If "No", then no further action is required.  If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.   |
|   | II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER  ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404  USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.  The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):   | <ul> <li>No Action Required ☐ Required Action</li> <li>Action No.</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> </ul>  | Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?  Yes No  If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.  |
|   | <ul> <li>No Permit Required</li> <li>Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)</li> <li>Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to &lt;1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)</li> <li>Individual 404 Permit Required</li> </ul>  | 3. 4.   | If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.  In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatemen activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.  Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discover  |
|   | Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP#  Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.  | V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.   No Action Required  Required Action  | on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:  No Action Required Required Action  Action No.   |
|   | <ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work</li> </ol>  | Action No.  1.  2.  3.  | 2.  3.  VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES  (includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)  ☑ No Action Required ☐ Required Action   |
| \epic.dgn                                       | to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.  Best Management Practices:  Erosion Sedimentation Post-Construction TSS  Temporary Vegetation Silt Fence Vegetative Filter Strips  Blankets/Matting Rock Berm Retention/Irrigation Systems  Mulch Triangular Filter Dike Extended Detention Basin   | If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.   | Action No.  1.  2.  3.  Texas Department of Transportation  Design Division Standar  |
| DATE: 3/14/2024<br>FILE:\9. Environmental\epic. | Sodding Sand Bag Berm Constructed Wetlands  Interceptor Swale Straw Bale Dike Wet Basin  Diversion Dike Brush Berms Erosion Control Compost  Erosion Control Compost Erosion Control Compost Mulch Filter Berm and Socks  Mulch Filter Berm and Socks Compost Filter Berm and Socks  Compost Filter Berm and Socks Compost Filter Berm and Socks Vegetation Lined Ditches  Stone Outlet Sediment Traps Sand Filter Systems  Sediment Basins Grassy Swales   | LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS  BMP: Best Management Practice SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure CCP: Construction General Permit SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services PCN: Pre-Construction Notification PSL: Project Specific Location Notification PSL: Texas Carmission on Environmental Quality Notice Management Sewer System TPWD: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System MSTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act TxDDT: Texas Department of Transportation Notice of Termination T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species NMP: Nationwide Permit USACE: U. S. Army Corps of Engineers NOI: Notice of Intent USFWS: U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service | ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  ISSUES AND COMMITMENT  EPIC  FILE: epic.dgn   |

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

#### VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

- \* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- \* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- \* Undesirable smells or odors
- \* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

| No Action Required | Required Action |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Action No.         |                 |

#### II. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

## ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS. ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

| REVISIONS<br>-12-2011 (DS)<br>-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.   | DIST | 15 | 9 013 93 01 |    | SHEET NO. |    |
|---|------|----|-------------|----|-----------|----|
| -07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.  -23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 ITEM 506. ADDED GRASSY SWALES. | WAC  |    | MCLENN      | ΔN |           | 77 |

## STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3): This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

#### 1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

#### 1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):

0055-15-079

#### 1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: SL 396

To:\_\_\_\_B<u>U</u> 77

#### 1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) REFER TO TITLE SHT, (Long) REFER TO TITLE SHT

END: (Lat) REFER TO TITLE SHT (Long) REFER TO TITLE SHT

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres):

#### 1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): \_\_0

#### 1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

REHABILITATION OF EXISTING ROAD CONSISTING OF MILL AND INLAY

#### 1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

| Soil Type                                       | Description   |
|---|---|
| Austin-Urban land complex,1 to 3% slopes        | 28.4% Austin Urban Complex,<br>well drained, medium runoff, and<br>moderate erosion potential           |
| Bastsil-Urban land complex, 0 to 2% slopes      | 16.1% Bastsil urban Complex well drained, low runoff, and moderate erosion potential                    |
| Fairlie-Urban land complex, 1 to 3% slopes      | 11.4% Fairlie Urban Complex<br>moderately well drained, very high<br>runoff, moderate erosion potential |
| Stephen-Urban land complex, 2 to 5% slopes      | 10.6% Stephen Urban Complex,<br>well drained, medium runoff, and<br>moderate erosion potential          |
| Weswood silt loam, rarely flooded               | 10.2% Weswood Silt, well drained, negligible runoff, and slight erosion potential                       |
| Gholson fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 % slopes        | 2.7% Gholson fine sandy loam,<br>well drained, medium runoff, and<br>moderate erosion potential         |
| Lewisville silty clay,<br>1 to 3 percent slopes | 1.6% Lewisville Silty Clay,<br>well drained, high runoff, and<br>moderate erosion potential             |

#### 1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below: ☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting PSLs determined during construction ☐ No PSLs planned for construction

| Туре | Sheet #s |
|------|----------|
|      |          |
|      |          |
|      |          |
|      |          |
|      |          |
|      |          |
|      |          |
|      |          |
|      |          |
|      |          |
|      |          |
|      |          |
|      |          |

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

#### 1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

Mobilization

Install sediment and erosion controls

Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub

Remove existing pavement

☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement

widenina

Grading operations, excavation, and embankment

□ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)

□ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail

☐ Install proposed pavement per plans

☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs

☐ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail

□ Place flex base

☐ Rework slopes, grade ditches

☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes

☐ Revegetation of unpaved areas

☐ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and

erosion control measures

□ Other:

| Other: |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|
|        |  |  |  |

#### 1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

| □ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area    |
|---|
| $\ \square$ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment |
| and storage   |
| □ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities      |
| ☐ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking                             |
| □ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities          |
| ☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water             |
| ☐ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities                              |
| ☐ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles                      |
| □ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste                                  |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| □ Other:  |
|   |

#### 1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Other:

☐ Other:

| Tributaries      | Classified Waterbody   |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Cottonwood Creek | Brazos River<br>(1256) |
|                  |                        |
|                  |                        |
|                  |                        |
|                  |                        |
|                  |                        |
|                  |                        |

\* Add (\*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

#### 1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

X Development of plans and specifications

X Perform SWP3 inspections

X Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations

| Other. |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|
| -      |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |

| Other: |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|
|        |  |  |  |

#### 1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

X Day To Day Operational Control

X Maintain schedule of major construction activities

| X Install, maintain and modify | / BMPs | modify | and | maintain | X Install. |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|----------|------------|
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|----------|------------|

| □ Other: |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|



### STORMWATER POLLUTION **PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)** (Less Than 1 Acre)



\* July 2023 Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

| FED. RD.<br>DIV. NO. |   | PROJECT NO. SHEET NO. |          |             |  |  |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|----------|-------------|--|--|
|                      |   | SEE TITLE SHEET 78    |          |             |  |  |
| STATE                |   | STATE<br>DIST.        | C        | OUNTY       |  |  |
| TEXAS                | 3 | WAC                   | McLENNAN |             |  |  |
| CONT.                |   | SECT.                 | J0B      | HIGHWAY NO. |  |  |
| 005.                 | 5 | 15                    | 079      | US 84       |  |  |

#### STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

#### 2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

| 2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL<br>STABILIZATION BMPs:       |
|---|
| T/P   |
| □ □ Protection of Existing Vegetation                     |
| □ □ Vegetated Buffer Zones                                |
| □ □ Soil Retention Blankets                               |
| □ □ Geotextiles   |
| □ □ Mulching/ Hydromulching                               |
| □ □ Soil Surface Treatments                               |
| □ □ Temporary Seeding                                     |
| □ □ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding                |
| □ □ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs                    |
| □ □ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams                     |
| □ □ Vertical Tracking                                     |
| ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale                                     |
| □ □ Riprap  |
| □ □ Diversion Dike  |
| □ □ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain                            |
| □ □ Embankment for Erosion Control                        |
| □ □ Paved Flumes  |
| □ □ Other:  |
| 2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:                                |
| T/P   |
| □ □ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs                    |
| □ □ Dewatering Controls                                   |
| □ □ Inlet Protection                                      |
| □ □ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams                     |
| □ □ Sandbag Berms   |
| X   Sediment Control Fence                                |
| □ □ Stabilized Construction Exit                          |
| □ □ Floating Turbidity Barrier                            |
| □ □ Vegetated Buffer Zones                                |
| □ □ Vegetated Filter Strips                               |
| □ □ Other:  |
| □ □ Other:  |
| □ □ Other:  |
| Other:  |
| L L Oulei.  |
| Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout She |

located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

#### 2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

| Type From  to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layd in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3 | From Stationing                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |
|   | nental Lavout Sheets/ SWP3 Lavou |
| a in / tage in item ( ).2 of this over o  |                                  |
|   | 11.2 of time ovvi o              |
|   |                                  |
|   |                                  |

#### 2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

| □ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily           |
|---|
| □ Haul roads dampened for dust control            |
| □ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin |
| □ Stabilized construction exit                    |
| □ Daily street sweeping                           |
| □ Other:  |
|   |
| □ Other:  |
|   |
| □ Other:  |
|   |
| □ Other:  |

#### 2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

| <br>☐ Chemical Management                 |
|---|
| ☐ Concrete and Materials Waste Management |
| ☐ Debris and Trash Management             |
| □ Dust Control                            |
| □ Sanitary Facilities                     |
| □ Other:                                  |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |

#### **2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:**

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

| Turno | Stationing |    |  |  |  |  |
|-------|------------|----|--|--|--|--|
| Туре  | From       | То |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |
|       |            |    |  |  |  |  |

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

#### 2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- X Fire hydrant flushings
- X Irrigation drainage
- X Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- X Potable water sources
- X Springs
- X Uncontaminated groundwater
- X Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- X Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

#### 2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

#### 2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

#### 2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

3/14/2024

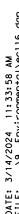
#### STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

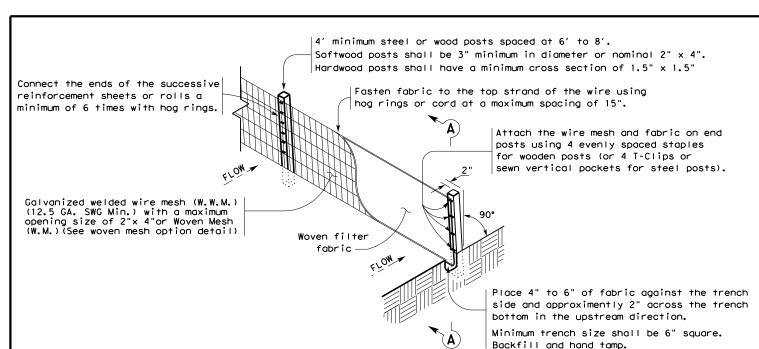


July 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

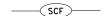
Texas Department of Transportation

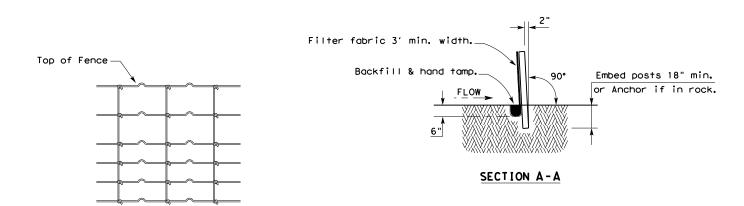
| FED. RD.<br>DIV. NO. |   | SHEET<br>NO.    |          |      |    |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|----------|------|----|--|--|--|
|                      |   | SEE TITLE SHEET |          |      |    |  |  |  |
| STATE                |   | STATE<br>DIST.  | COUNTY   |      |    |  |  |  |
| TEXAS                | 5 | WAC             | McLENNAN |      |    |  |  |  |
| CONT.                |   | SECT.           | JOB      | ٧0.  |    |  |  |  |
| 0055                 |   | 15              | 079      | US 8 | 34 |  |  |  |
|                      |   |                 |          |      |    |  |  |  |





#### TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE





#### HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

#### SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

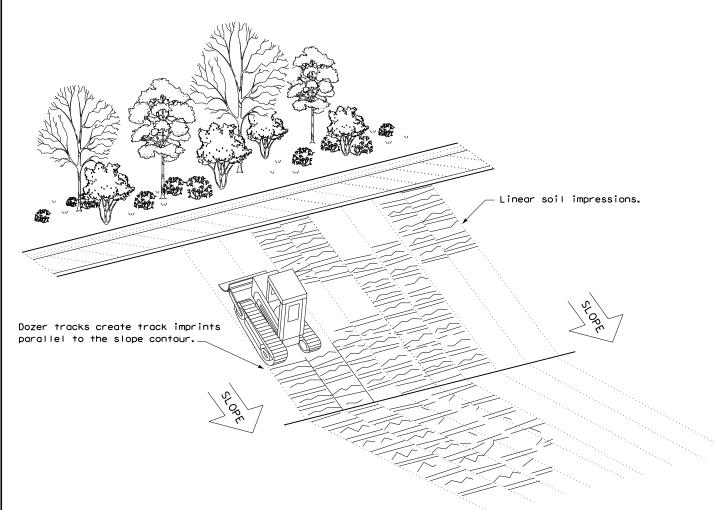
Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup>. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

#### **LEGEND**

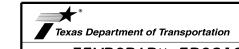
Sediment Control Fence

#### GENERAL NOTES

- Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
- 2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
- 3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
- 4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
- 5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING



Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION,
SEDIMENT AND WATER
POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

| ILE: ec116       | DN: TxDOT |        | DN: TXDOT CK: KM DW: \ |           | DW: VP DN/CK: |    |  |
|------------------|-----------|--------|------------------------|-----------|---------------|----|--|
| TxDOT: JULY 2016 | CONT      | SECT   | JOB                    |           | HIGHWAY       |    |  |
| REVISIONS        | 0055      | 15     | 079                    |           | US 84         |    |  |
|                  | DIST      | COUNTY |                        | SHEET NO. |               |    |  |
|                  | WAC       |        | McI FNN                | ΔN        |               | 80 |  |

- 1. Prior to TxDOT allowing the Contractor to start construction, the Contractor will provide the required storm water and 404 permit documentation and support activities, including but not limited to the following:
  - Provide a list of all chemicals, construction and waste products that will be generated, stored or brought upon TxDOT ROW. The list includes expected construction debris, sanitary wastes, construction chemicals and petroleum products used or generated by the Contractor and sub-contractors. Along with the list, the Contractor will supply a spill prevention plan and clean up procedures that will include each of these chemical products or generated waste.
  - Provide in the construction schedule the necessary line items that will comply with the schedule and planning requirements of the storm water permit.
  - Post the IxDOI storm water permit and any Contractor permits, per permit requirements.
  - Provide copies of storm water permits for Contractor PSL(s). As new PSL(s) may be obtained for the project, provide copies of new or amended permits to TxDOT. The Contractor will not disturb soil without the proper permits.
  - Provide scale drawings of off ROW PSL's within one mile of the project, for field offices, borrow sources, plant sites or other uses,
  - Provide permit information on any Contractor batch plants or concrete crushing plants to be located at a Contractor PSL(s) within one mile of the project limits or boundaries. Copies of the air and water permits are to be provided to TxDOT before materials will be used on the project. No asphalt or concrete batch plants or concrete crushing plants will be located on TxDOT ROW.
  - Provide a letter indicating a Contractor Responsible Person for environmental compliance (CRP) for the project, and maintain a CRP throughout the project duration,
  - Provide all environmental documentation including certification of compliance and EMS training documents/certificates prior to starting work. The Contractor is to provide daily BMP inspection reports that document all field BMPs needing repair or replacement. The Contractor is to clearly document specific BMPs needing repair and location each work day.

    The Contractor is encouraged to be proactive in fixing BMPs without TxDOT direction.
  - Provide documentation required for Waters of the US, Note =3 and submittals for Item 496 bridge removal. Bridge removal methods submitted will follow all Waters of the US note requirements. The Contractor is not to start construction within the Ordinary High Water Marks of any stream until receiving approval for stream channel construction methods from TxDOT.
  - Provide a written procedure for managing all chemicals and construction items placed in vertical containment structures. Also, provide methods to be used for the treatment, disposal, collection or release of storm water.
  - Provide an estimated date by letter, for the submittal of marked up bridge drawings, indicating cut locations for any structural steel requiring cutting or torching of steel, coated with lead containing paints.
- 2. Place and maintain trash cans and portable sanitary facilities at locations where there is active construction. Worker generated trash and construction debris will be kept from being transported by storm water and will be collected daily from the ground and routinely hauled from the work area.
- 3. Contractor will provide TxDOT copies of all correspondence with MS4s, TCEO, EPA, DSHS and Corps of Engineers regarding activities on this project.
- 4. Contractor to conduct storm water inspections and develop SWPPP documents to support Contractor permits obtained for the project including PSL(s).
- 5. Contractor will maintain written documentation of locations of all portable sanitary facilities. The Contractor is required to document the location and disposition of all spills and cleanups from portable sanitary facilities.
- 6. Contractor will not store chemicals on TxDOT ROW, unless chemicals are stored following all environmental and safety regulations. Fuels for construction equipment will not be stored on TxDOT ROW.
- 7. The Contractor will store fuels and bulk chemicals on Contractor PSL(s) using a secondary containment method, such as double lined tanks and/or free standing containment reservoirs made of plastic or steel designed to hold bulk chemicals or drums.
- 8. The Contractor will not remove sediment controls without the prior approval of TxDOT, except for a sediment control that may back up water and cause safety or traffic problems.

SCALE = NTS SHEET 1 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation

Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
FOR
BEST MANAGEMENT
PRACTICES

| LE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn    | DN:  |          | CK:     | DW: | CK:       |  |  |
|-----------------------|------|----------|---------|-----|-----------|--|--|
| TxDOT 2009            | CONT | SECT     | ECT JOB |     | HIGHWAY   |  |  |
| REVISIONS<br>DEC 2013 | 0055 | 15       | 079     |     | JS 84     |  |  |
| EB 2015               | DIST |          | COUNTY  |     | SHEET NO. |  |  |
|                       | WAC  | MOLENNAN |         |     | Q 1       |  |  |

- 9. Any sediment controls removed by the Contractor must be re-installed before the next rainfall event or by the end of day, as approved in advance,
- 10. Vegetative buffer strips may be used in place of temporary sediment controls such as silt fences and rock filter dams. The amount of disturbed soil area will be limited to 1/3 of an acre or less for a minimum of 50 feet of grassed ditch and 2/3 of an acre of disturbed soil for a minimum of 100 feet of grassed ditch.
- 11. Construction equipment found to be leaking oil, fuel or coolant will be immediately stopped, the leaking fluid collected and the equipment fixed. Equipment continuing to leak will be removed from the project at no cost to TxDOT. Leaking fluids from equipment will be collected and removed from the project or PSL.
- 12. Earth berms or mounds typically used to stockpile topsoil and used in place of boundary silt fence will be seeded upon being constructed. Long term use of earth berms or mounds will not be continued without establishing grass on the control.
- 13. The Contractor will inform TxDOT of new areas where soil will be disturbed to facilitate planning for new sediment controls. Areas of vegetated soil will not be disturbed by the Contractor, unless adequate sediment controls can be installed before the next rainfall event. The Contractor will assist TxDOT in keeping an accurate set of working SWPPP drawings that show the locations of all temporary sediment and erosion controls.

The requirement for BMP rock quantities on hand is waived for small projects for on and off system bridge installations. The Contractor having a BMP Subcontractor does not eliminate the requirement for the Contractor to have the required silt fence and rock on hand, typically stored at the Contractor PSL.

- 15. Failure of a sub-contractor to complete storm water work on time will require the Contractor to start storm water sediment control work immediately and complete the work with high priority, or be subject to stop work on the entire project.
- 16. Earth materials on roads as a result of soil tracking will not be allowed to be transported off ROW in storm water. Soil or rock material found on roadways deposited from Contractor equipment will be removed daily.
- 17. Unless approved, completed concrete curb inlets will not be blocked by sediment controls. The contractor will frequently sweep the completed or partially completed roadway to keep sediment out of drainage pipes.
- 18. The Contractor will be responsible for proper dust control and will route construction traffic in a manner that minimizes dust generation.
- 19. Water for dust control will contain no pollutants, but may be non-potable from upland stock ponds. No quantity of water to be used for construction purposes may be taken from a 404 stream, prior to the proper authorizations or permits being obtained by the Contractor.
- 20. Contractor is to direct workers and sub-contractors to use portable sanitary facilities provided by the Contractor and not to trespass off ROW.
- 21. Contractor will provide written verification to TxDOT that earth borrow pits and disposal sources meet environmental and regulatory requirements, prior to use. Excavations will meet all OSHA requirements and the current safety guidelines established for TxDOT Quarries and Pits.
- 22. Boundary silt fences that are terminated down slope, with one end being at the lowest elevation, will be installed with an L hook to contain sediment. Boundary silt fences that are installed on flat ground will have L-hooks on both ends.
- 23. Rock filter dams across ditches will be constructed where the rock filter dam ends are embedded within the ditch side slopes and ditch bottom. The top center elevation of the rock filter dam will be at least 6 inches lower than the elevations on the rock filter dam ends.
- 24. Silt fence will be constructed in a U or V pattern across ditch lines and up the ditch side slope to keep storm water from flowing around the ends of the silt fence. Small silt fences that do not adequately span the ditch and allows storm water around the end(s) will not be used. Where there is adequate space, large U pattern silt fences are preferred to facilitate sediment collection and sediment removal with equipment.
- 25. Sediment controls (RFDs or silt fences) will be located along road ditches as marked on the SWPPP drawings. Modifications to the sediment control spacing will be adjusted during the project based on sediment control effectiveness. The installation and maintenance of sediment controls at or near outfalls, where storm water leaves TxDOT ROW, takes persistent over ditch line sediment controls.

SCALE = NTS SHEET 2 OF 10



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
FOR
BEST MANAGEMENT
PRACTICES

| LE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn    | DN:  |          | CK: DW:  |  | CK:       |     |  |  |
|-----------------------|------|----------|----------|--|-----------|-----|--|--|
| TxD0T 2009            | CONT | SECT     | SECT JOB |  | HIGHWAY   |     |  |  |
| REVISIONS<br>DEC 2013 | 0055 | 15       | 079      |  | US 84     |     |  |  |
| EB 2015               | DIST | COUNTY   |          |  | SHEET NO. |     |  |  |
|                       | WAC  | MOLENNAN |          |  |           | 8.2 |  |  |

- 26. Storm water draining sheet flow over disturbed soil sloped towards the ROW property line, will be intercepted by a boundary silt fence typically installed with L-shaped ends.
- 27. For ditch grading and shoulder up work, the Contractor is limited during good weather to remove up to one mile (limited to five acres of disturbed soil) of ditch line sediment controls; on one side of the roadway. Outfall controls cannot be removed during this activity. Ditch line controls must be replaced upon completion of work and before the next rain event.
- 28. Sediment controls damaged by the Contractor, as defined by permit, must be fixed or replaced immediately upon discovery.
- 29. Notches in silt fences are not typically allowed. Specific silt fences that back up water onto lanes of traffic may be notched if approved.
- 30. For silt fence maintenance, the Contractor will leave approximately 4 inches of deposited sediment up stream of silt fences and not over excavate around silt fences or rock filter dams.
- 31. The Contractor will inform TxDOT of new construction areas and where soil is planned to be disturbed. Sediment controls will be installed at outfalls prior to the Contractor beginning soil disturbing activities up slope from the outfall.
- 32. Water from concrete saw cutting, concrete grinding and concrete coring activities; or fine materials from concrete chipping and salvage will not be allowed to enter storm drains or enter streams.
- 33. Storm water containing suspended sediment and turbidity needing to be removed from excavations or low areas will be pumped or gravity drained through vegetated buffer strips (50 foot minimum) or placed in ditches with temporary sediment controls, prior to the water being discharged into a stream.
- 34. Uncontaminated water from natural groundwater seepage, springs, foundations and drains that does not contain suspended sediment or any pollutants may be discharged without storm water controls.
- 35. Lime or cement if spilled in ditches or outside the defined limits of application is considered a pollutant and will be excavated and removed the same day, to avoid contaminating streams.
- 36. If located along the project ROW, RAP stockpiles will be located where there is a minimum 100 feet of vegetative buffer strip before storm water will reach a stream. RAP will not be used as a construction material within the Ordinary High Water Marks of a stream channel of a 404 designated stream.
- 37. If allowed on the project, concrete truck wash out areas will have adequate volume to allow 12 inch freeboard for rain and will be lined with 6 mils of plastic. No concrete will be stored higher than the 12 inch freeboard. Cleaning of truck chutes and equipment does not constitute concrete truck wash out and this activity may be completed at the concrete placement location. Wash out areas will not be located closer than 50 ft from down slope inlets or stream channels.
- 38. For outfalls near stock ponds closer than 50 foot from disturbed soil at the ROW line, redundant sediment controls will be provided, typically a combination of rock filter dam and a silt fence constructed in line of the flow.
- 39. Earth stockpiles will utilize silt fence sediment controls, positioned on the low end of the stockpile drainage area with L-hooks or silt fence installed around the entire stockpile.
- 40. Sediment controls including rock filter dams and silt fences will not be installed across any 404 streams. Sediment controls at 404 streams will be positioned to limit sediment entering the stream from the banks and around structures/culverts, and will allow free flow of storm water to pass through the ROW without being dammed by any sediment controls. Remove loose materials from stream channels prior to each rain event.
- 41. Sediment controls for non-404 streams may be constructed across the drainage channel in unlimited locations. It is appropriate to use sediment control details typically used for 404 streams for non-404 streams when flow velocities are high. Remove loose material from stream channels prior to each rain event.
- 42. Incomplete drainage pipe installation across the roadway does not remove the requirement for having sediment controls around the ends of the pipe. To stay within permit requirements, sediment controls should be installed over and around the terminated end and along each side of the banks as soon as construction on the pipe has been completed. Remove loose material from stream channels prior to each rain event.
- 43. Safety end / headwall construction temporarily will require the removal of part of the sediment control placed over and around the pipe end. Retain in place as much functioning sediment control as possible. Replace the silt fence over and around the top of the pipe, immediately upon concrete placement and form removal. Do not remove culvert sediment controls that cannot be replaced before the next rain event. Sediment control at the ends of culverts must be in place and available for any rain event until the disturbed soil areas are re-vegetated.

SCALE = NTS SHEET 3 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation

Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
FOR
BEST MANAGEMENT
PRACTICES

| FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn  | DN:  |      | CK: DW: |      | CK:       |
|-----------------------|------|------|---------|------|-----------|
| © TxD0T 2009          | CONT | SECT | JOB     | H    | HIGHWAY   |
| REVISIONS<br>DEC 2013 | 0055 | 15   | 079     | L    | JS 84     |
| FEB 2015              | DIST |      | COUNTY  |      | SHEET NO. |
|                       | WAC  |      | Mol ENN | A NI | <u> </u>  |

- 44. Between the Ordinary High Water Marks of a 404 stream channel, the Contractor will disturb only the minimum amount of stream channel that is necessary to complete the work.
- 45. Rock riprop for erosion control does not replace the requirements to maintain sediment control until vegetation is re-established. Replace sediment controls immediately after installing erosion rock.
- 46. At the direction of TxDOT, sediment deposited into existing and new culverts will be removed subsidiary to Item 506. Sediment to be removed is either pre-existing material before construction starts or sediment generated as a part of this project.
- 47. Provide treated 2X4 cross bracing for rectangular inlet silt fence, subsidiary to Item 506.
- 48. Loose or granular earth materials will not be used to repair silt fence undercuts. Silt fence undercut repairs will be conducted with well compacted soils or the silt fence will be reset in a nearby location.
- 49. Silt fence steel T posts of approximately 1.25 pounds per foot are allowed at a spacing of 8 feet or less. Silt fence steel T posts between approximately 1.25 pounds per foot and 0.85 pounds per foot are allowed for T post spacing of 5 feet or less.
- 50. Silt fence to be used to slow the flow of storm water down slopes will be positioned approximately horizontal (on the contour) with L hooks on the ends and limited to approximately 200 feet in length. Multiple sections and levels of silt fence may be required in addition to temporary / permanent erosion control flumes.
- 51. Soil retention blankets will be installed rolled down the slope with the small dimension side embedded at the top of slope, unless recommended otherwise by the manufacturer. Excess grass, rocks, trash, debris or clods will be removed before seeding and installing soil retention blankets. All installations will be by the manufacturer recommendations. Contractor equipment, including tractor mowers will be kept off areas with soil retention blankets until the grass is established.

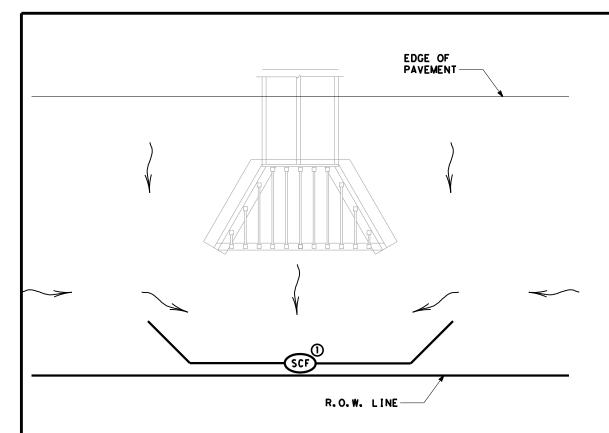
SCALE = NTS SHEET 4 OF 10



# TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

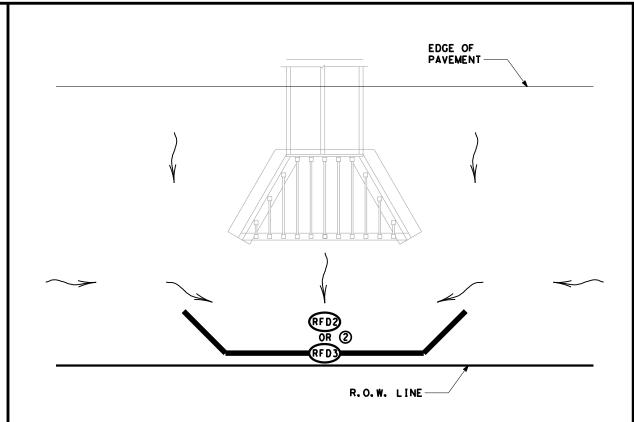
TA-BMF

| FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn  | DN:  |             | CK: DV |  |           | CK:   |
|-----------------------|------|-------------|--------|--|-----------|-------|
|                       | CONT | SECT        | JOB    |  | нІ        | GHWAY |
| REVISIONS<br>DEC 2013 | 0055 | 0055 15 079 |        |  | US        | 84    |
| FEB 2015              | DIST |             | COUNTY |  | SHEET NO. |       |
|                       | WAC  | MOLENNAN    |        |  |           | 8.4   |



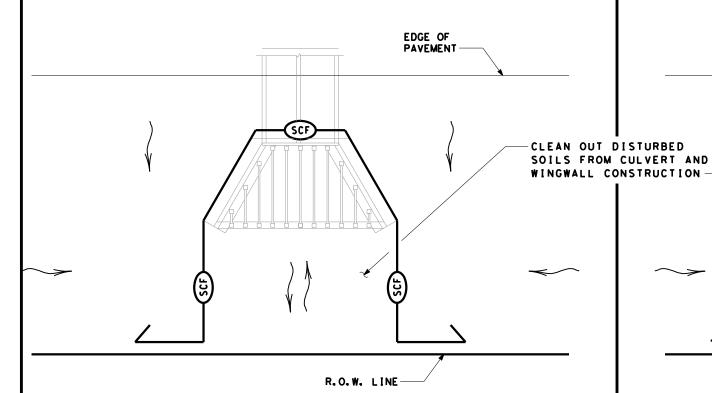
## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #1

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



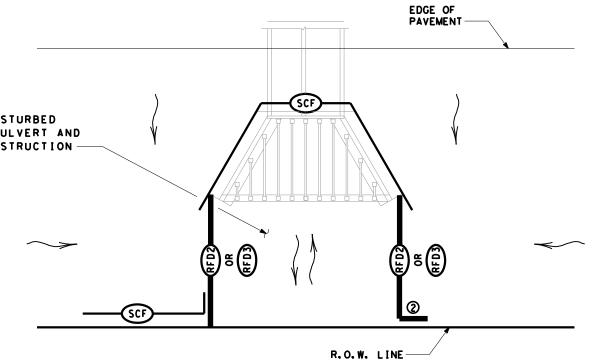
## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #2

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



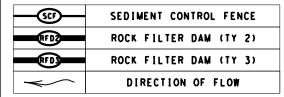
## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #3

FOR 404 OR NON-404 STREAMS ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OR ENTRANCE OF CULVERT



## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #4

FOR 404 OR NON-404 STREAMS ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OR ENTRANCE OF CULVERT



#### NOTES:

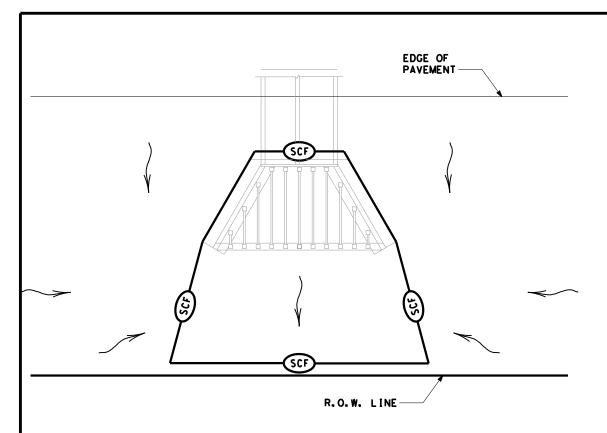
- ① EXTEND SILT FENCE SO STORM WATER DOES NOT GO AROUND THE ENDS. USE L-HOOKS ON ENDS AS REQUIRED.
- ② EXTEND ROCK FILTER DAM SO STORM WATER DOES NOT GO AROUND THE ENDS.

SCALE = NTS SHEET 5 OF 10



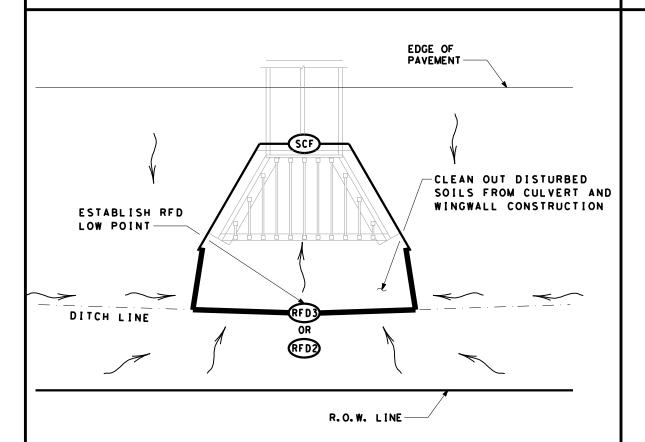
# TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

| FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn  | DN: TXDOT |      | CK: TXDOT DW: |    | TXDOT   | ck: TXDOT |
|-----------------------|-----------|------|---------------|----|---------|-----------|
|                       | CONT      | SECT | JOB           |    | HIGHWAY |           |
| REVISIONS<br>DEC 2013 | 0055      | 15   | 15 079        |    | US      | 84        |
| FEB 2015              |           |      | COUNTY        |    |         | SHEET NO. |
|                       |           |      |               | 85 |         |           |



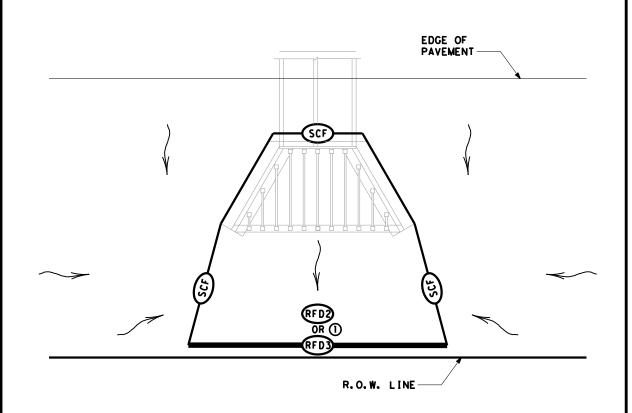
## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #5

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



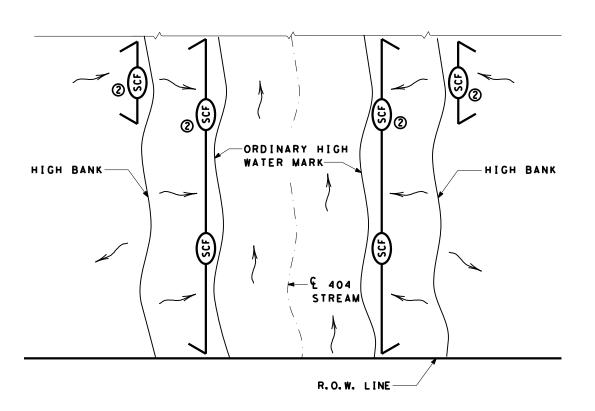
## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #7

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY - SEDIMENT CONTROL AT ENTRANCE OF CULVERT



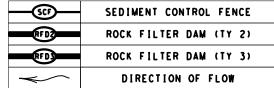
## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #6

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #8

FOR 404 STREAMS - SEDIMENT CONTROL DURING PROJECT CLEARING AND GRUBBING



#### NOTES:

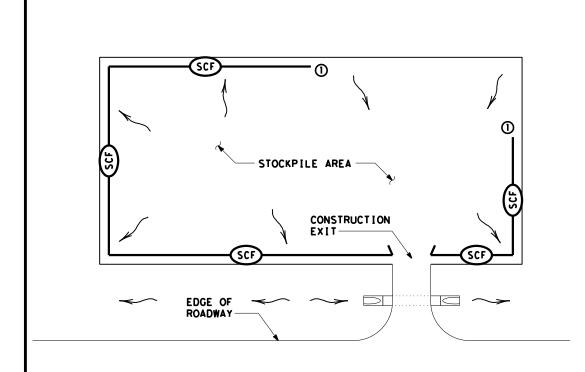
- 1) PROVIDE OVERLAP OF SILT FENCE WITH ROCK FILTER DAM.
- ② USE SILT FENCE L-HOOKS ON ENDS TO BLOCK STORM WATER SEDIMENT

SCALE = NTS SHEET 6 OF 10



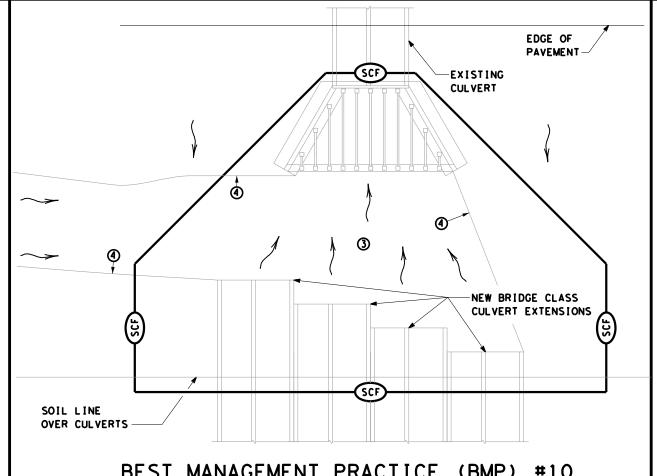
# TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

| LE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn   | DN: TXDOT |          | ck:TXDOT DW: T |         | : TXDOT   CK: TXDO |    |  |
|----------------------|-----------|----------|----------------|---------|--------------------|----|--|
| TxDOT 2009           | CONT      | SECT JOB |                | HIGHWAY |                    |    |  |
| REVISIONS<br>EC 2013 | 0055      | 15       | 079 US 84      |         |                    | 84 |  |
| EB 2015              | DIST      | COUNTY   |                |         | SHEET NO.          |    |  |
|                      | WAC       |          | McLENN         | AΝ      |                    | 86 |  |



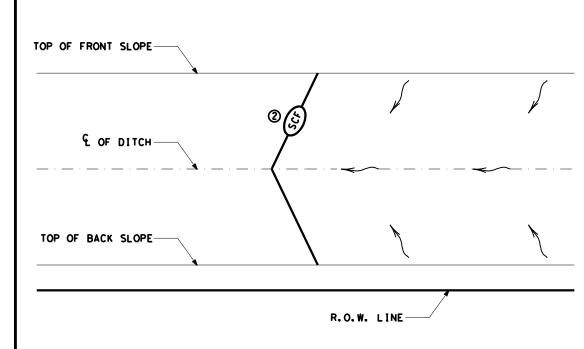
## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #9

STOCKPILE SEDIMENT CONTROL



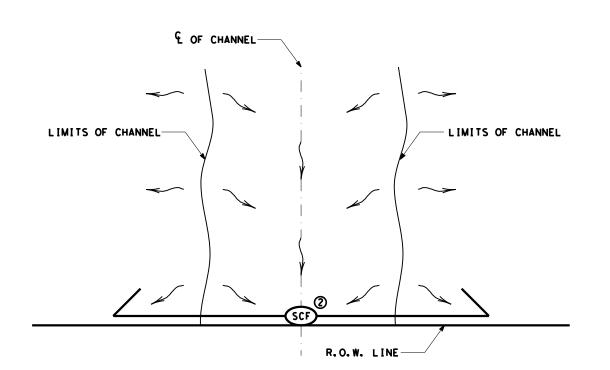
## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #10

FOR 404 OR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT PHASED CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE CLASS CULVERTS



## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #11

BOUNDRY SEDIMENT CONTROL - BOTH ENDS OF CONTROL TERMINATED UP SLOPE



## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #12

BOUNDRY SEDIMENT CONTROL - BOTH ENDS OF CONTROL TERMINATED DOWN SLOPE

| —(12) | SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE |
|-------|------------------------|
| RFD?  | ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2) |
| RFD)  | ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3) |
| ~     | DIRECTION OF FLOW      |

#### NOTES:

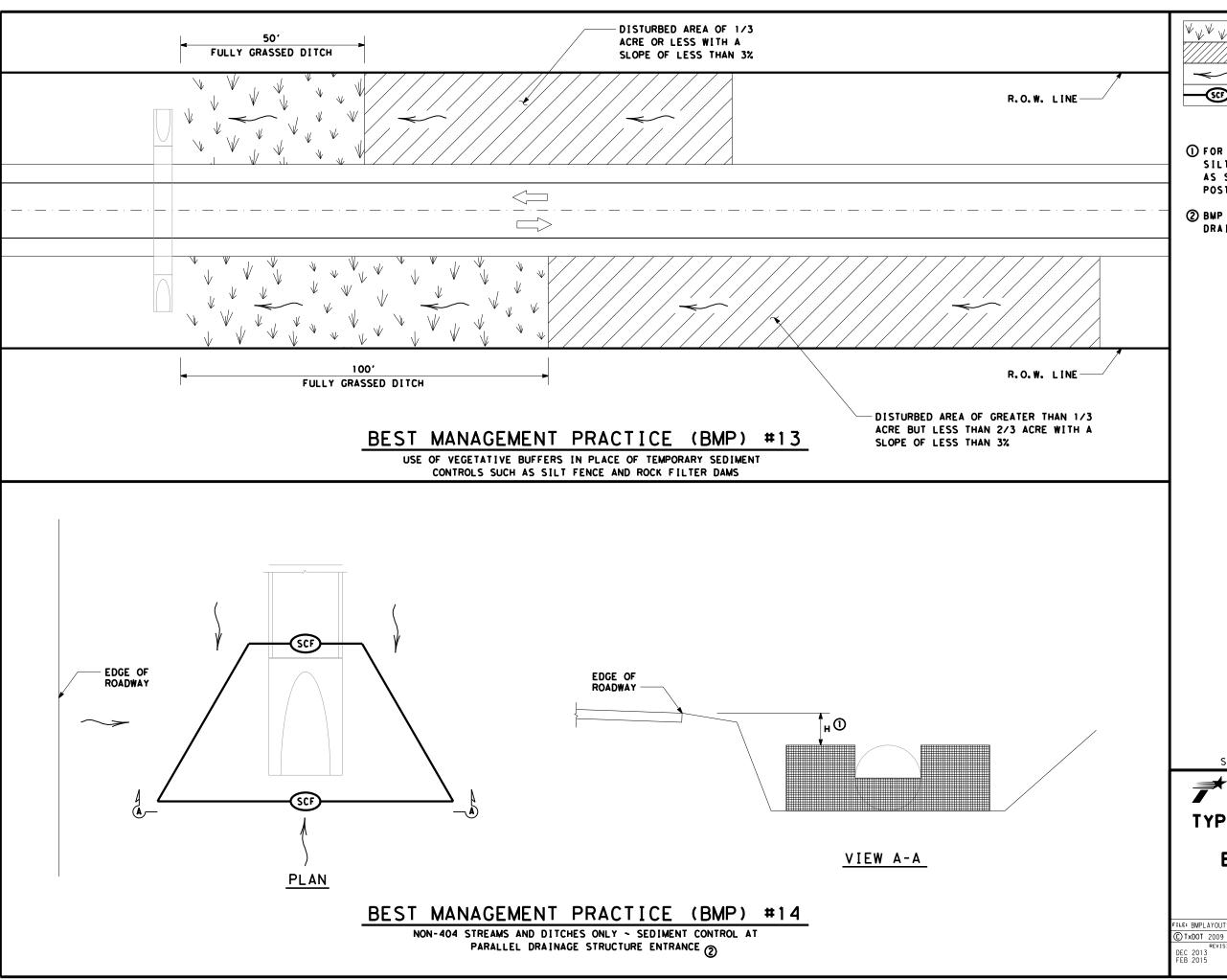
- (1) START SEDIMENT CONTROL AT LOCATION SO ALL STORM WATER WITH SEDIMENT IS COLLECTED
- (2) ROCK FILTER DAMS OR EARTH/GRASSED EMBANKMENTS CAN BE SUBSTITUTED AS DIRECTED.
- 3 PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION FROM THE INVERT ELEVATIONS BETWEEN CULVERTS. REMOVE LOOSE SOIL FROM EXCAVATED AREA BETWEEN CULVERTS.
- 4 PROVIDE AND INSTALL PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE ON THE DITCH BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES BETWEEN TEMPORARY TERMINATIONS BETWEEN OLD AND NEW CULVERTS. PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE WILL BE PLACED TO THE HEIGHT OF THE LARGEST CULVERT ON THE DITCH SIDE SLOPES: AND TO A LIMIT 10 FEET OUTSIDE THE LOCATION OF BMPS ALONG THE DITCH BOTTOM. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE. IN AREAS WHERE INSTALLATION WORKS AND AT THE OPTION OF TXDOT.

SCALE = NTS SHEET 7 OF 10



### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR **BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

| file: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn  | DN: TXDOT |      | ck: TXDOT | DW: | TXDOT     | ck: TXDOT |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|--|
|                       | CONT      | SECT | JOB       |     | HIGHWAY   |           |  |
| REVISIONS<br>DEC 2013 | 0055      | 15   | 079       |     |           | 84        |  |
| FEB 2015              | DIST      |      | COUNTY    |     | SHEET NO. |           |  |
|                       | WAC       |      | McLENN    |     | 87        |           |  |



DISTURBED AREA

DIRECTION OF FLOW

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

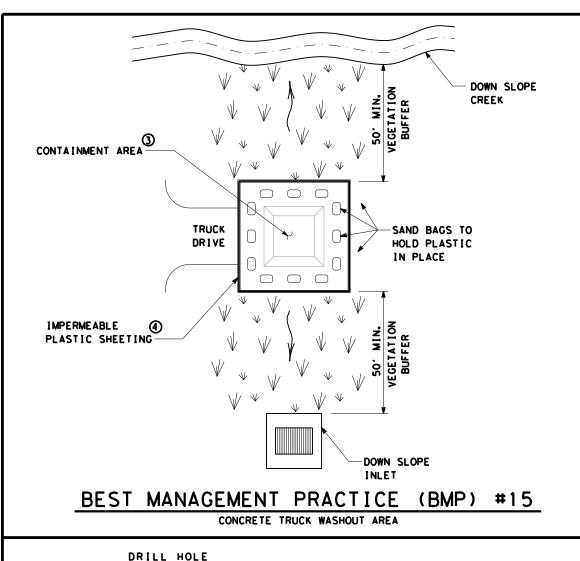
- ① FOR H DIMENSIONS LESS THAN 1.5'
  SILT FENCE MAY NEED TO BE NOTCHED
  AS SHOWN IN VIEW A-A. ADD EXTRA
  POSTS AT NOTCH.
- ② BMP #14 MAY BE USED AT CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AS DIRECTED.

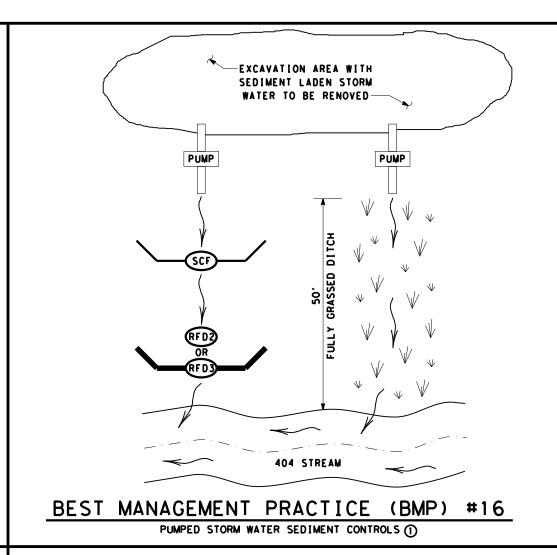
SCALE = NTS SHEET 8 OF 10

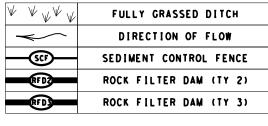


TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
FOR
BEST MANAGEMENT
PRACTICES

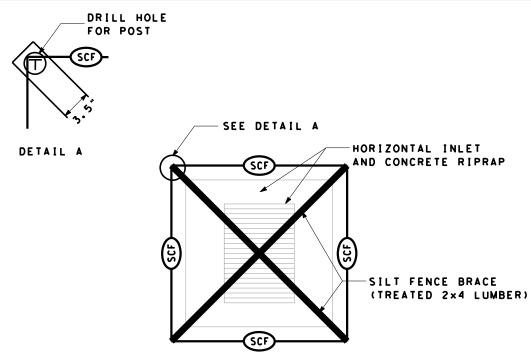
| FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn  | DN: TXDOT |          | ck: TXDOT | DW: | TXDOT     | ck: TXDOT |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|--|
|                       | CONT      | SECT     | JOB       |     | HIGHWAY   |           |  |
| REVISIONS<br>DEC 2013 | 0055      | 15       | 079       |     | US        | 84        |  |
| FEB 2015              | DIST      | COUNTY   |           |     | SHEET NO. |           |  |
|                       | WAC       | MCLENNAN |           |     |           | 88        |  |





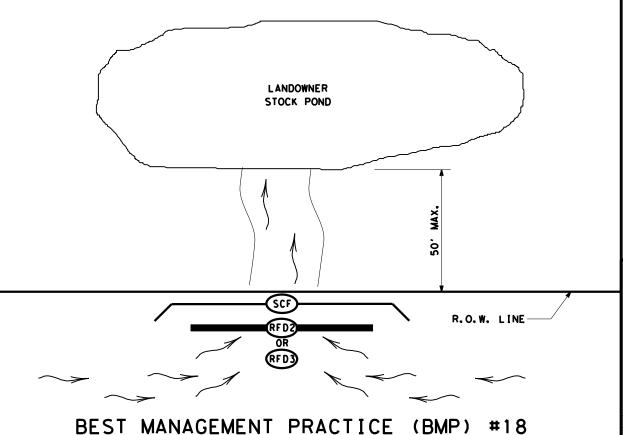


- ① PUMPED STROM WATER FROM AN EXCAVATION AREA SHOULD BE DISCHARGED IN A 50' VEGETATIVE BARRIER OR THROUGH TWO TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS BEFORE ENTERING A 404 STREAM.
- ② FOR LANDOWNER STOCKPONDS WITHIN 50 OF THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE, PROVIDE REDUNDANT SEDIMENT CONTROLS AT THE CONVEYANCE OF THE POND. MINIMUM OF TWO SEDIMENT CONTROLS.
- (3) WHEN CONTAINMENT AREA REACHES 1'
  FREEBOARD, DISCONTINUE WASHOUT
  PLACEMENT AND REMOVE MATERIAL
  UPON SOLIDIFICATION.
- (4) EACH TIME SOLIDIFIED MATERIAL IS REMOVED REPLACE PLASTIC SHEETING.



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #17

HORIZONTAL INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL



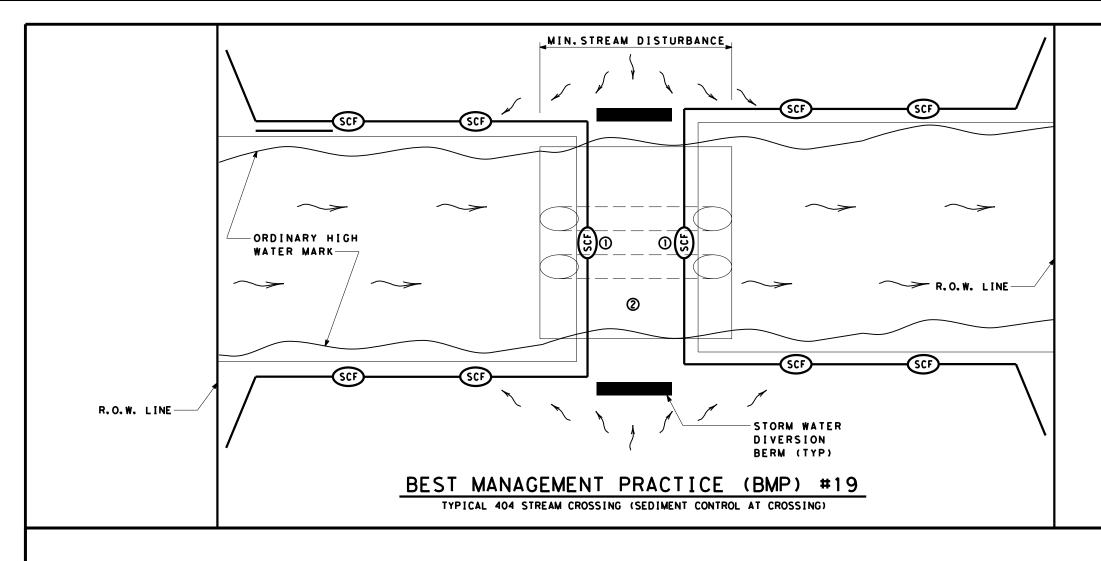
LANDOWNER STOCKPOND SEDIMENT CONTROL (2)

SCALE = NTS SHEET 9 OF 10

## Texas Department of Transportation Waco District Standard

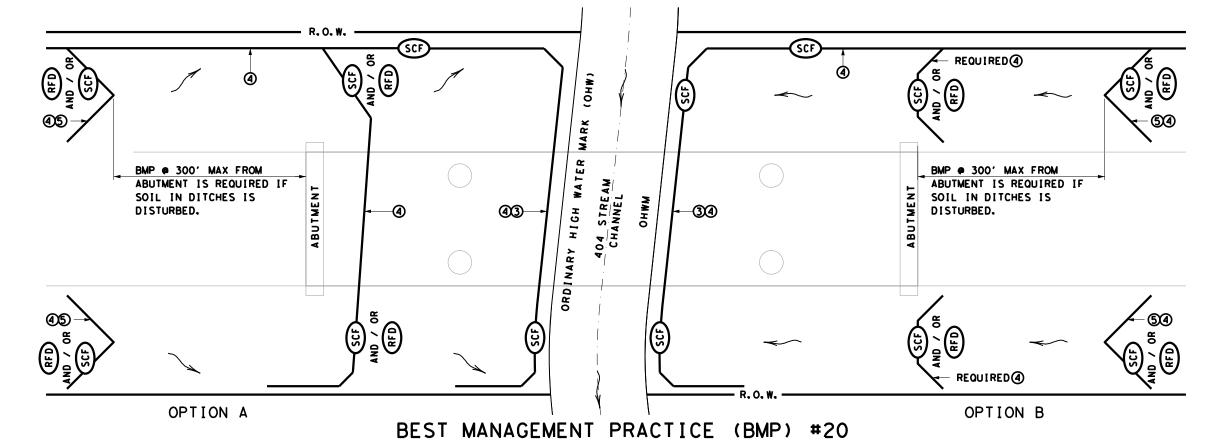
# TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

| FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn  | DN: TXDOT CK |           | ck: TXDOT | DW: | TXDOT     | ck: TXDOT |  |
|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|--|
|                       | CONT         | SECT      | JOB       |     | HIGHWAY   |           |  |
| REVISIONS<br>DEC 2013 | 0055         | 15        | 079       |     | US        | 84        |  |
| FEB 2015              | DIST         |           | COUNTY    | ٤   | SHEET NO. |           |  |
|                       | WAC          | MCI ENNAN |           |     |           | 89        |  |



|      | DIRECTION OF FLOW      |
|------|------------------------|
| SCF  | SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE |
| RFD— | ROCK FILTER DAM        |
|      | SECURITY FENCING       |

- 1 HAY BALES MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SILT FENCE OVER THE STREAM CROSSING.
- ② CROSSING WILL BE AS PER REQUIREMENTS OF THE WATERS OF THE US GENERAL NOTES.
- (3) INSTALL SILT FENCE SLIGHTLY UP FROM OHW MARK FROM R.O.W. TO R.O.W.
- 4 USE SILT FENCE L-HOOKS ON LEVEL OR DOWN SLOPING ENDS TO BLOCK STORM WATER SEDIMENT
- (S) INSTALL LARGE V OR U SHAPED BMP'S FROM ABUTMENT AS SHOWN. IF THERE IS STEEP DITCH CONDITIONS DECREASE SPACING AND CONSIDER RFD'S. ADD ADDITIONAL BMP'S IF GRADE IS STEEP OR IF FLOW IS HIGH.



FOR 404 STREAMS ~ BMP'S AT BRIDGES

SCALE = NTS SHEET 10 OF 10



# TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

|                       |           |          |           |     | _         |           |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn  | DN: TXDOT |          | ck: TXDOT | DW: | TXDOT     | ck: TXDOT |
|                       | CONT      | SECT     | JOB       |     | HIO       | GHWAY     |
| REVISIONS<br>DEC 2013 | 0055      | 15       | 079       |     | US        | 84        |
| FEB 2015              | DIST      |          | COUNTY    |     | SHEET NO. |           |
|                       | WAC       | McLENNAN |           |     |           | 90        |